

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended January 28, 2022

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number 1-7898



**LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**North Carolina**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**56-0578072**

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**1000 Lowes Blvd., Mooresville, North Carolina**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**28117**

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code

**(704) 758-1000**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of each class                             | Trading Symbol(s) | Name of each exchange on which registered |
|---|-------------------|---|
| <b>Common Stock, par value \$0.50 per share</b> | <b>LOW</b>        | <b>New York Stock Exchange</b>            |

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. ☐ Yes ☒ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

|                         |                                     |                           |                          |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Large accelerated filer | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Accelerated filer         | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Non-accelerated filer   | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Smaller reporting company | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|                         |                                     | Emerging growth company   | <input type="checkbox"/> |

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). ☐ Yes ☒ No

As of July 30, 2021, the last business day of the Company's most recent second quarter, the aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was \$134.8 billion based on the closing sale price as reported on the New York Stock Exchange.

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

| CLASS                          | OUTSTANDING AT 3/17/2022 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Common Stock, \$0.50 par value | 661,561,297              |

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

**Document**

**Parts Into Which Incorporated**



**LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.**  
**- TABLE OF CONTENTS -**

|   | <b>Page No.</b>           |
|---|---------------------------|
| <a href="#"><u>Disclosure Regarding Forward-Looking Statements</u></a>  | <a href="#"><u>ii</u></a> |
| <b>PART I</b>   |                           |
| Item 1. <a href="#"><u>Business</u></a>   | <a href="#"><u>1</u></a>  |
| Item 1A. <a href="#"><u>Risk Factors</u></a>  | <a href="#"><u>2</u></a>  |
| Item 1B. <a href="#"><u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u></a>   | <a href="#"><u>15</u></a> |
| Item 2. <a href="#"><u>Properties</u></a>   | <a href="#"><u>15</u></a> |
| Item 3. <a href="#"><u>Legal Proceedings</u></a>  | <a href="#"><u>16</u></a> |
| Item 4. <a href="#"><u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u></a>  | <a href="#"><u>16</u></a> |
| <a href="#"><u>Information About Our Executive Officers</u></a>   | <a href="#"><u>17</u></a> |
| <b>PART II</b>  |                           |
| Item 5. <a href="#"><u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u></a> | <a href="#"><u>18</u></a> |
| Item 6. <a href="#"><u>Reserved</u></a>   | <a href="#"><u>19</u></a> |
| Item 7. <a href="#"><u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u></a>                        | <a href="#"><u>20</u></a> |
| Item 7A. <a href="#"><u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u></a>  | <a href="#"><u>31</u></a> |
| Item 8. <a href="#"><u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u></a>  | <a href="#"><u>33</u></a> |
| Item 9. <a href="#"><u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u></a>                         | <a href="#"><u>68</u></a> |
| Item 9A. <a href="#"><u>Controls and Procedures</u></a>   | <a href="#"><u>68</u></a> |
| Item 9B. <a href="#"><u>Other Information</u></a>   | <a href="#"><u>68</u></a> |
| Item 9C. <a href="#"><u>Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</u></a>   | <a href="#"><u>68</u></a> |
| <b>PART III</b>   |                           |
| Item 10. <a href="#"><u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u></a>  | <a href="#"><u>69</u></a> |
| Item 11. <a href="#"><u>Executive Compensation</u></a>  | <a href="#"><u>69</u></a> |
| Item 12. <a href="#"><u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u></a>              | <a href="#"><u>69</u></a> |
| Item 13. <a href="#"><u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u></a>                                   | <a href="#"><u>69</u></a> |
| Item 14. <a href="#"><u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u></a>  | <a href="#"><u>69</u></a> |
| <b>PART IV</b>  |                           |
| Item 15. <a href="#"><u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u></a>  | <a href="#"><u>70</u></a> |
| Item 16. <a href="#"><u>Form 10-K Summary</u></a>   | <a href="#"><u>80</u></a> |
| <a href="#"><u>Signatures</u></a>   | <a href="#"><u>81</u></a> |



## DISCLOSURE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K includes “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Statements including words such as “believe”, “expect”, “anticipate”, “plan”, “desire”, “project”, “estimate”, “intend”, “will”, “should”, “could”, “would”, “may”, “strategy”, “potential”, “opportunity”, “outlook”, “scenario”, “guidance” and similar expressions are forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements involve, among other things, expectations, projections, and assumptions about future financial and operating results, objectives, business outlook, priorities, sales growth, shareholder value, capital expenditures, cash flows, the housing market, the home improvement industry, demand for products and services, share repurchases, Lowe’s strategic initiatives, including those relating to acquisitions and dispositions and the impact of such transactions on our strategic and operational plans and financial results. Such statements involve risks and uncertainties, and we can give no assurance that they will prove to be correct. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied in such statements.

For a detailed description of the risks and uncertainties that we are exposed to, you should read [Item 1A](#), “Risk Factors” included elsewhere in this Annual Report. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and we do not undertake any obligation to update these statements other than as required by law.



## Part I

### Item 1 - Business

#### General Information

Lowe's Companies, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company or Lowe's) is a Fortune® 50 company and the world's second largest home improvement retailer. As of January 28, 2022, Lowe's operated 1,971 home improvement and hardware stores, representing approximately 208 million square feet of retail selling space. These operations included 1,737 stores located across 50 U.S. states, as well as 234 stores in Canada.

The Canadian stores include RONA inc. (RONA), which was acquired by Lowe's in 2016. RONA operates 173 stores in Canada as of January 28, 2022, as well as services 226 dealer-owned stores. The RONA stores represent complementary store formats operating under various banners.

Lowe's was founded in 1921 with the opening of its first hardware store in North Wilkesboro, North Carolina. The Company was incorporated in North Carolina in 1952 and has been publicly held since 1961. The Company's common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange - ticker symbol "LOW".

For additional information about the Company's performance and financial condition, see [Item 7](#), "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations", of this Annual Report.

#### Customers, Market and Competition

##### Our Customers

We serve homeowners, renters, and professional customers (Pro customers). Individual homeowners and renters complete a wide array of projects and vary along the spectrum of do-it-yourself (DIY) and do-it-for-me (DIFM). The Pro customer consists of two broad categories: construction trades and maintenance, repair and operations.

##### Our Market

The U.S. market remains our predominant market, accounting for approximately 94% of consolidated sales for the fiscal year ended January 28, 2022. The market in which we operate includes home-related sales through a variety of types of businesses. This includes home centers, paint stores, hardware stores, lumber yards and garden centers, mass retailers, home goods specialty stores, and online retailers, as well as wholesalers that provide home-related products and services to homeowners, renters, businesses, and the government.

There are many variables that affect consumer demand for the home improvement products and services Lowe's offers. Key indicators we monitor include real disposable personal income, employment, home prices, housing turnover, and consumer mobility. We also monitor demographic and societal trends that shape home improvement industry growth.

##### Our Competition

The home improvement industry includes a broad competitive landscape that continues to evolve. Lowe's competes with national and international home improvement warehouse chains and lumber yards in most of the markets we serve. We also compete with traditional hardware, plumbing, electrical, home supply retailers, and maintenance and repair organizations. In addition, we compete with general merchandise retailers, warehouse clubs, online retailers, other specialty retailers, providers of equipment and tool rental, as well as service providers that install home improvement products. Location of stores, product assortment, product pricing and customer service continue to be key competitive factors in our industry, while the evolution of technology and customer expectations also underscores the importance of omnichannel capabilities as a competitive factor. To ensure ongoing competitiveness, Lowe's focuses on delivering the right home improvement products, with the best service and value, across every channel and community we serve. See further discussion of competition in [Item 1A](#), "Risk Factors", of this Annual Report.

#### Products and Services



Our products and services provide the retail and Pro customer a one-stop shop for a full complement of merchandise and services to complete home improvement, repair, maintenance, or construction projects, enabling a Total Home solution for every need in the home.

## Our Products

### Product Selection

To meet customers' varying needs, we offer a complete line of products for construction, maintenance, repair, remodeling, and decorating. We offer home improvement products in the following categories: Appliances, Seasonal & Outdoor Living, Lawn & Garden, Lumber, Kitchens & Bath, Tools, Paint, Millwork, Hardware, Flooring, Rough Plumbing, Building Materials, Décor, Lighting, and Electrical. A typical Lowe's-branded home improvement store stocks approximately 40,000 items, with over two million additional items available through our online selling channels. See [Note 17](#) of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in [Item 8](#), "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data", of this Annual Report for historical revenues by product category for each of the last three fiscal years.

We are committed to offering a wide selection of national brand-name merchandise complemented by our selection of private brands. In addition, we are dedicated to ensuring the products we sell are sourced in a socially responsible, efficient, and cost-effective manner.

### National Brand-Name Merchandise

In many product categories, customers look for a familiar and trusted national brand to instill confidence in their purchase. Lowe's home improvement stores carry a wide selection of national brand-name merchandise such as GE®, LG®, Samsung®, and Whirlpool® appliances; Sherwin-Williams® and Valspar® paints and stains; LARSON® windows and doors; Pergo® and SMARTCORE® flooring; CRAFTSMAN® and DeWalt® power tools; Metabo® pneumatic tools; Weber® and Char-Broil® grills; Owens Corning® insulation and roofing; GAF® roofing; Marshalltown® masonry and concrete tools; Husqvarna® and EGO® outdoor power equipment; John Deere® riding lawn mowers; Scotts® lawn care products, SharkBite® plumbing products; A. O. Smith® water heaters; Norton® abrasives; Eaton® and Southwire® electrical products and wire; and many more.

### Private Brands

Private brands are an important element of our overall portfolio, helping to increase customer loyalty, drive sales, create differentiation, and improve margin. We have a strong private brand presence across core categories, including some of our most valuable brands such as: Kobalt® tools; STAINMASTER® carpets; allen+roth®, ORIGIN 21™, and Style Selections® home décor products; Severe Weather® pressure treated lumber; Project Source® high-value project completers; Holiday Living® seasonal products; Harbor Breeze® ceiling fans; Sta-Green® lawn and garden products; Moxie® cleaning products; Reliabl® doors, windows, and hardware; and Utilitech® lighting and electrical products.

### Supply Chain

We source our products from vendors worldwide and believe that alternative and competitive suppliers are available for virtually all of our products. Whenever possible, we purchase directly from manufacturers to provide savings for customers and improve our gross margin.

To efficiently move products from our vendors to our stores and maintain in-stock levels, we own and operate distribution facilities that enable products to be received from vendors, stored and picked, or cross-docked, and then shipped to our retail locations or directly to customers. These facilities include 15 regional distribution centers (RDC) and 15 flatbed distribution centers (FDC) in the United States. The FDCs distribute merchandise that requires special handling due to size or type of packaging such as lumber, boards, panel products, pipe, siding, ladders, and building materials. On average, each RDC and FDC serves approximately 115 stores. We also own and operate seven distribution centers, including four lumber yards, to serve our Canadian market.

In addition to the RDCs and FDCs, we also operate coastal holding and transload facilities (CHF) to handle import product, bulk distribution centers (BDC) to handle appliances and other big and bulky product, cross-dock delivery terminals (XDT) to fulfill final mile box truck deliveries, and fulfillment centers (FC) focused on parcel post eligible products. As part of our market-based delivery model, we added three XDT ecosystems (consisting of six new XDTs) in fiscal 2021. We also enhanced our distribution network by opening four BDCs, three FCs, and two CHFs.

Collectively, our facilities enable our import and e-commerce products to get to their destination as efficiently as possible. Most parcel-eligible items can be ordered by a customer and delivered within two business days at standard shipping rates.

In fiscal 2021, approximately 65% of the total dollar amount of merchandise we purchased flowed through our distribution network, while the remaining portion was shipped directly to our stores or customers directly from our vendors.



## Our Services

### *Installed Sales*

We offer installation services through independent contractors in many of our product categories, with Flooring, Kitchens & Bath, Millwork, Appliances, and Lumber accounting for the majority of installed sales. Our Installed Sales model, which separates selling and project administration tasks, allows our sales associates to focus on project selling, while project managers ensure that the details related to installing the products are efficiently executed. Installed Sales, which includes both product and labor, accounted for approximately 5% of total sales in fiscal 2021.

### *Lowe's Protection Plans and Repair Services*

We offer extended protection plans for various products within the Appliances, Kitchens & Bath, Décor, Millwork, Rough Plumbing, Electrical, Seasonal & Outdoor Living, Tools, and Hardware categories. These protection plans provide customers with product protection that enhances or extends coverage offered by the manufacturer's warranty and provides additional customer-friendly benefits that go beyond the scope of a manufacturer's warranty. The protection plans provide in-warranty benefits and out-of-warranty repair services for major appliances, outdoor power equipment, tools, grills, fireplaces, air conditioners, water heaters, and other eligible products through our stores or in the home through the Lowe's Authorized Service Repair Network. Our contact centers take customers' calls, assesses the problems, and facilitates resolutions, making after-sales service easier for our customers by managing the entire process.

## Selling Channels

We are continuing to enhance our omnichannel capabilities, which allows our customers to move from channel to channel with simple and seamless transitions even within the same transaction. For example, for many projects, more than half of our customers conduct research online before making an in-store purchase. For purchases made on Lowes.com, customers may pick up their purchase in-store at the customer service desk, curbside pick-up, or touchless lockers, or have their purchase delivered to their home or business. In addition, flexible fulfillment options are available for in-store purchases and those made through the contact center. Regardless of the channels through which customers choose to engage with us, we strive to provide them with a seamless experience across channels and an endless aisle of products, enabled by our flexible fulfillment capabilities. Our ability to sell products in-store, online, on-site, or through our contact centers speaks to our leverage of our existing infrastructure with the omnichannel capabilities we continue to introduce.

### *In-Store*

Our 1,798 Lowe's-branded home improvement stores, inclusive of 1,737 in the U.S. and 61 in Canada, are generally open seven days per week and average approximately 112,000 square feet of retail selling space, plus approximately 32,000 square feet of outdoor garden center selling space. The 173 RONA stores operate under various complementary store formats that address target customers and occasions. Our home improvement stores in the U.S. and Canada offer similar products and services, with certain variations based on localization. We continue to develop and implement tools to make our sales associates more efficient and to integrate our order management and fulfillment processes. Our home improvement stores have Wi-Fi capabilities that provide customers with Internet access, making information available quickly to further simplify the shopping experience.

### *Online*

Through our websites and mobile applications, we seek to empower consumers by providing a 24/7 shopping experience, product information, customer ratings and reviews, buying guides, how-to videos and other information. These tools help consumers make more informed purchasing decisions and give them increased confidence to undertake home improvement projects. We enable customers to choose from a variety of fulfillment options, including buying online and picking up in-store, curbside pick-up, truck delivery and parcel shipment to their homes or businesses. We also offer a new virtual kitchen design service and virtual sales support for sheds, fencing, generators, and other project-related categories to allow our customers to shop how, when, and where they want for services projects.

### *On-Site*

We have on-site specialists available for retail and Pro customers to assist them in selecting products and services for their projects. Our Pro sales managers meet with Pro customers at their place of business or on a job site and leverage nearby stores and our distribution network to ensure we meet customer needs for products and resources. In addition, our In-Home Sales program is available in a majority of U.S. Lowe's home improvement stores to discuss varying exterior projects such as windows/doors, roofing, siding, and deck projects, whose characteristics lend themselves to an in-home consultative sales approach.



### *Contact Centers*

Lowe's operates three contact centers which are located in Wilkesboro, North Carolina; Albuquerque, New Mexico; and Indianapolis, Indiana. These contact centers help Lowe's enable an omnichannel customer experience by providing the ability to tender sales, coordinate deliveries, manage after-sale installations, facilitate repair services for Appliances and Outdoor Power Equipment, and answer general customer questions via phone, mail, e-mail, live chat, and social media.

### **Human Capital**

When it comes to attracting and retaining top talent, Lowe's strives to be an employer of choice. We are committed to creating valuable career opportunities for our associates, supporting them and the communities where they live, and cultivating a culture that invites and encourages diverse opinions and ideas. We enable associates to build meaningful careers that unlock their potential in an inclusive workplace as we work together to deliver the right home improvement products to our customers, with the best service and value, across every channel and community we serve.

As a testament to our commitments, in 2021 we received more than 15 notable employer of choice awards including being named: a Disability:IN National Best Place to Work for Disability Inclusion, a Forbes America's Best Large Employers, a Best of the Best 2021 Top Employer by Black EOE Journal, HISPANIC Network Magazine, and Professional Woman's Magazine, and a Best Corporation for Veteran's Business Enterprises of the Year.

### *Our People*

As of January 28, 2022, Lowe's employed approximately 200,000 full-time associates and 140,000 part-time associates, primarily in the United States, India, and Canada. During the spring season, we temporarily expand our workforce by hiring associates in part-time, seasonal, and full-time positions to meet the elevated levels of demand.

Certain employees in Canada are subject to collective bargaining agreements. No other employees are subject to collective bargaining agreements. Management considers its relations with employees to be good.

### *Diversity and Inclusion*

We believe that, by building diverse and inclusive teams, we drive better ideas, positive business results, and improve service through a deeper connection with our customers. We continue to execute on our multi-year program to integrate diversity and inclusion initiatives into our corporate strategy across three areas: talent, culture, and business. In our efforts to foster an inclusive culture, we launched a new multigenerational business resource group (BRG) in 2021, building upon the seven existing associate-led BRGs that are sponsored by our executive leadership team. We have also introduced badges for our store uniforms that identify the store associates who speak Spanish or American Sign Language. In 2021, we held our ninth annual Women's Leadership Summit, focused on developing women leaders across our corporate and field locations. Also, in 2020, Lowe's joined the OneTen coalition, which as a whole, the coalition has committed to hiring one million Black Americans in the next ten years.

### *Talent Development*

We are committed to securing top talent and providing ongoing training and other developmental opportunities to facilitate meaningful careers at Lowe's. We enhanced our onboarding process so that new hires can quickly learn the skills needed for their position. We offer a variety of leadership and development programs that develop skills and capabilities from product knowledge in our stores to advanced leadership principles for our leaders.

This year we expanded Lowe's University Academies offerings and included certification programs for store and technology associates that further develop their skills and knowledge base.

Additionally, through Lowe's Track to the Trades program, we provide tuition reimbursement to our associates, encouraging them to complete apprentice certifications in carpentry, plumbing, electrical, heat, air ventilation and cooling (HVAC), or appliance repair.

### *Total Rewards and Wellness*

In the spirit of building the best team and providing them with the best care, we are proud of the financial and well-being benefits we offer to our associates. We have a strong track record of investing in our workforce by offering locally competitive salaries and wages. We offer a wide variety of health, welfare, and financial benefits to our full-time and part-time associates, including health care and insurance benefits, retirement plans, an employee stock purchase plan, paid time off, leave programs and tuition assistance, among many others.

In response to the evolving coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic, we continued to evolve our benefits and wellness programs to increase access to care. We waived co-payments on pharmacy home deliveries, covered 100% of COVID-19 testing and vaccines, continued to operate our onsite clinics in a virtual care model, and launched a new virtual behavioral health app. In partnership with CVS retail pharmacy and Premise onsite clinics, we launched a vaccine program, providing onsite access to





sites across the country. In 2021, we continued to offer emergency paid leave for associates who are suffering from COVID-19.

#### *Store and Workplace Safety*

Our associates and customers drive our success. Providing them a safe environment for both working and shopping is essential. We strive to maintain a culture of safety, which begins with our leaders modeling the behaviors we want our associates to adopt. We embed safety into associate onboarding, developmental e-learning and on-the-job training. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, we instituted rigorous safety standards in support of social distancing and enhanced sanitizing and cleaning.

#### *Corporate Responsibility Report*

Additional information regarding our activities related to our people and human capital strategy, as well as our workforce diversity data, can be found in our Corporate Responsibility Report and Culture, Diversity & Inclusion Report, which are published annually. The contents of these reports are not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K or in any other report or document we file with the SEC.

### **Seasonality and Working Capital**

The retail business in general is subject to seasonal influences, and our business is, to some extent, seasonal. Historically, we have realized the highest volume of sales during our second fiscal quarter (May, June, and July) and the lowest volume of sales during our fourth fiscal quarter (November, December, and January). Accordingly, our working capital requirements have historically been greater during our fourth fiscal quarter as we build inventory in anticipation of the spring selling season and as we experience lower fourth fiscal quarter sales volumes. We fund our working capital requirements primarily through cash flows generated from operations, but also with short-term borrowings, as needed. For more detailed information, see the Financial Condition, Liquidity and Capital Resources section in [Item 7](#), “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations”, of this Annual Report.

### **Intellectual Property**

The name “Lowe’s” is a registered service mark of one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries. We consider this mark and logo and the accompanying name recognition to be valuable to our business. This subsidiary and other wholly-owned subsidiaries own and maintain various additional registered and unregistered trademarks, service marks and trade names, including retail names “RONA” and “Reno Depot”, and private brand product names “Kobalt”, “STAINMASTER” and “allen+roth”. These subsidiaries also maintain various Internet domain names that are important to our business, and we also own registered and unregistered copyrights. In addition, we maintain patent portfolios related to some of our products and services and seek to patent or otherwise protect certain innovations that we incorporate into our products, services, or business operations.

### **Government Regulation**

We are subject to a wide array of federal, state, and local laws and regulations. We do not currently expect compliance with these laws and regulations to have a material effect on our capital expenditures, results of operations, and competitive position as compared to prior periods.

### **Sustainability**

We have a proud history of managing our business responsibly and serving our associates and communities. We continue to integrate sustainability topics and issues into our business, including focusing on product sustainability, our associates and communities, and reducing the environmental footprint of our operations, which we believe will help drive long-term shareholder value. In addition to oversight by the full Board of Directors, the Board has also delegated primary responsibility for more frequent and in-depth oversight of the Company’s sustainability strategies and initiatives and reviewing the Company’s position on significant environmental and social issues to the sustainability committee of the Board of Directors. In fiscal 2021, for the third consecutive year, Lowe’s was included in the Dow Jones Sustainability North America Index based on our environmental, social, and governance practices.

### **Reducing our Environmental Footprint**

We are committed to mitigating climate change by reducing the environmental impact of our operations and supply chain through reducing carbon emissions with investments in energy efficiency, use of renewable energy, environmentally friendly transportation practices, and innovative water and waste management systems.

#### *Greenhouse Gas Emissions*



By the end of 2022, we plan to announce a science based net-zero target. The new target will include near and long-term greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions reduction goals for our full value chain. In addition to reducing GHG emissions from our operations, the new target will also include reduction efforts for our supply chain and the products we sell. We are committed to reducing our operational environmental footprint and have made significant investments in our facilities. Over the past three years, we have spent more than \$550 million across multiple projects including indoor LED upgrades, replacing stores' aging HVAC units with high efficiency models, installing and updating building management systems, and installing pallet grinders.

We are a member of the Renewable Energy Buyers Alliance to evaluate and explore new opportunities and technologies across renewable energy markets. Our renewable energy generation expanded in 2020 when 100 megawatts of wind energy became operational in central Texas through a power purchase agreement, and we have established a pipeline of other offsite renewable projects becoming operational over several years. In addition, we are in the process of evaluating on-site solar generation and battery storage options in multiple states.

We are dedicated to promoting sustainable practices in the transportation industry, and we collaborate with the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) SmartWay program to reduce transportation emissions by managing and reducing fuel usage by creating incentives for freight contractors to improve efficiency. We are an EPA SmartWay program partner and aim for 100% SmartWay certification for our transportation providers; in the future this will be a program requirement for all transportation providers along with annual recertification. This program provides access to comprehensive data and oversight of Scope 3 emissions associated with our U.S. transportation footprint.

#### *Waste*

We partner with suppliers to improve recycling and waste diversion, develop regional management processes, measure waste streams and conduct waste audits. At a local level, store waste, including cardboard, broken appliances, wood pallets, and more, are recycled through national and regional partners, and we provide in-store recycling and reuse centers for our customers to bring in plastic planter pots, compact fluorescent lamp bulbs, plastic bags, and rechargeable batteries. In fiscal 2021, we joined the How2Recycle partnership in an effort to educate customers and increase the likelihood of proper recycling of our product packaging. As technology and innovative practices improve, we will continue to explore opportunities to participate in the circular economy.

#### *Water*

While our water consumption is modest compared with other industries, we continue to focus on reducing water consumption within our operations. We use smart irrigation controllers for efficient watering at the majority of stores in the United States and have been exploring other water-efficient technologies to increase water savings in our stores and garden centers. Additionally, we utilize leak detection technology to catch leaks as they occur to prevent unnecessary water use. We also have protocols in place to manage the disposal of chemicals to prevent release into waterways of the communities we serve.

### **Product Sustainability**

We are committed to promoting sustainable practices throughout our supply chain and providing customers with high quality and safe products. Our products undergo a thorough selection process, beginning with our sourcing decisions. Through collaboration and established management systems, we monitor our suppliers' practices to secure high-quality products from suppliers who support worker rights and protect the environment. Lowe's human rights policy, updated in fiscal 2021 to reflect our stance on modern slavery, supports the fundamental principles of Human Rights, as defined by the "Universal Declaration of Human Rights." We continue to hold all suppliers to our rigorous standards through our human rights policy, our conflict minerals policy, and our Vendor Code of Conduct which includes enhanced environmental standards for all suppliers. In addition, we have a wood sourcing policy that specifies that all wood products sold in our stores originate from well-managed, non-endangered forests.

As part of our commitment to reducing the environmental impact of our products, we continue to increase our offering of independently certified products that have validated environmental claims, reduce the usage of natural resources, and save customers energy and water consumption. We continue to work with local and regional utilities to offer customers assorted rebates for a variety of environmentally efficient products including ENERGY STAR® and WaterSense®.

### **Sustainability Reporting**

Lowe's participates in the CDP's climate, forestry, and water security questionnaires to benchmark and quantify our environmental practices, to provide transparency on our progress, and assist in the reduction of our contributions to climate change. In fiscal 2021, Lowe's externally verified its Scope 1 and Scope 2 GHG emissions and water usage data to increase confidence in our reporting. Additionally, we continued to align our sustainability reporting with the Sustainable Accounting Standards Board (SASB), the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI), and the UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Lowe's published its first Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) report in fiscal 2021 to assess our climate-related risks and opportunities and better understand the potential impacts on our value chain.



For more information about Lowe's sustainability efforts, please visit [responsibility.lowes.com](https://responsibility.lowes.com).

### Investing in Our Communities

We understand the important role Lowe's plays in providing products, services, and support to communities in need. As part of our goal to invest \$350 million by 2025 in local communities, in 2021 we provided more than \$100 million to these efforts, reinforcing our commitment to safe, affordable housing, investing in skilled trades education, and focusing on our unwavering support of rebuilding communities in the wake of natural disasters.

Lowe's celebrated its centennial in 2021 by giving back through a new initiative, 100 Hometowns. We launched the nationwide program to complete 100 impact projects to help communities rebuild from natural disasters, repair critical housing, restore community centers, revive green spaces, and more. In total, more than 1.3 million people benefited from 100 Hometowns.

During the year, Lowe's led or partnered on initiatives to build, repair, modify, and renovate individual homes and housing facilities that benefit families, front-line workers, veterans, seniors and communities in need. As an NFL partner, we worked with leading national nonprofit organization Rebuilding Together in thirteen NFL team markets to fund and complete critical housing repairs for single-family homes owned by front-line workers impacted by COVID-19. In support of the military and veterans community, we partnered with Building Homes for Heroes to fund and help complete the construction or modification of eleven mortgage-free homes for U.S. veterans who were injured while serving in the military.

As areas of the U.S. recovered from various natural disasters throughout the year, Lowe's helped meet essential needs in impacted communities and supported relief efforts with the American Red Cross and Good360, a nonprofit leader in product philanthropy. Store associates supported customers by handing out free, critically-needed supplies, providing mobile laundry and shower trailers, volunteering to work at stores most impacted by the storms, and deploying the new Lowe's Tool Rental Disaster Response Trailer to help people get safely back into their homes and get their local businesses up and running.

Lowe's also continued efforts to help close the skilled trades gap in the U.S. with Generation T, a digital-first movement aimed at changing the way people see, learn and feel about the skilled trades. Through various partnerships, we offered educational workshops, immersive experiences, and networking opportunities to students, transitioning military service members and their spouses.

In 2021, our associates across the U.S. and Canada contributed nearly 196,000 volunteer hours in the communities where they live and work. A major contributor to this goal is the work done through Lowe's Heroes, a company-wide effort where we provide funding for each U.S. and Canadian store to identify a project in their hometown that associates can support through volunteering. The Lowe's Employee Relief Fund, made possible through associate donations and company matching, supports associates in times of significant, unforeseen financial hardship. In 2021, Lowe's Employee Relief Fund distributed more than \$4 million, helping 3,130 associates in need.

For more information on Lowe's partnerships and latest community improvement projects, visit [responsibility.lowes.com](https://responsibility.lowes.com).

### Available Information

Our Annual Report, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, are made available free of charge through our Internet website at [ir.lowes.com](https://ir.lowes.com), as soon as reasonably practicable after such documents are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). The SEC maintains an Internet site, [www.sec.gov](https://www.sec.gov), that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

### Item 1A - Risk Factors

We describe below certain risks that could adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition, business reputation or business prospects. These risk factors may change from time to time and may be amended, supplemented or superseded by updates to the risk factors contained in our future periodic reports on Form 10-K, Form 10-Q and reports on other forms we file with the SEC. All forward-looking statements about our future results of operations or other matters made by us in this Annual Report, in our Annual Report to Lowe's Shareholders and in our subsequently filed reports to the SEC, as well as in our press releases and other public communications, are qualified by the risks described below.

You should read these risk factors in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in [Item 7](#) and our consolidated financial statements and related notes in [Item 8](#). There also may be other factors that we cannot anticipate or that are not described in this Annual Report generally because we do not currently perceive



them to be material. Those factors could cause results to differ materially from our expectations. In connection with any investment decision with respect to our securities, you should carefully consider the following risk factors, as well as the other information contained in this report and our other filings with the SEC.

### **Strategic, Competitive, Operational, and Reputational Risks**

*We may be unable to adapt our business concept in a rapidly evolving retail environment to address the changing shopping habits, demands, and demographics of our customers, or realize the intended benefits of strategic initiatives.*

The home improvement retail environment, like the retail environment generally, is rapidly evolving, and adapting our business concept to respond to our customers' changing shopping habits and demands and their changing demographics is critical to our future success. Our success is dependent on our ability to identify and respond to the economic, social, style, and other trends that affect demographic and consumer preferences in a variety of our merchandise categories and service offerings. Customers' expectations about how they wish to research, purchase, and receive products and services have also evolved. It is difficult to predict the mix of products and services that our customers will demand. As customers begin to expect a more personalized experience, our ability to offer more localized assortments of our merchandise to appeal to local cultural and demographic tastes within each customer group is important to our ability to effectively meet customer expectations. If we do not successfully differentiate the shopping experience to meet the individual needs and expectations of or within a customer group, we may lose market share with respect to those customers.

Further, we have a store base that requires maintenance, investment, and space reallocation initiatives to deliver the shopping experience that our customers desire. Our capital investments in our stores may not deliver the relevant shopping experience our customers expect. We must also maintain a safe store environment for our customers and associates, as well as to protect against loss or theft of our inventory (known as "shrink"). Higher rates of shrink, which we have experienced from time to time, can require operational changes that may increase costs.

Failure to identify such trends, adapt our business concept, implement an increasingly localized merchandising assortment, improve and maintain safe stores, and implement change, growth, productivity and other strategic initiatives successfully could negatively affect our relationship with our customers, the demand for the home improvement products and services we sell, the rate of growth of our business, our market share, and results of operations.

*We may not be able to realize the benefits of our strategic initiatives focused on omnichannel sales and marketing presence if we fail to deliver the capabilities required to execute on them.*

Our interactions with customers have evolved into an omnichannel experience as they increasingly are using computers, tablets, mobile phones, and other electronic devices to shop in our stores and online and provide feedback and public commentary about all aspects of our business. Omnichannel retail is quickly evolving, and we must anticipate and meet our customers' expectations and counteract new developments and technology investments by our competitors. Our customer-facing technology systems must appeal to our customers, function as designed and provide a consistent customer experience. We also need to collect, use and share relevant customer data to effectively meet customer expectations of a more personalized experience. Our ability to collect, use, and share such data is subject to a number of external factors, including the impact of legislation or regulations governing data privacy and security, as well as the change of third party policies restricting data collection, use, and sharing.

The success of our strategic initiatives to adapt our business concept to our customers' changing shopping habits and demands and changing demographics have required us to and will continue to require us to deliver large, complex programs requiring integrated planning, initiative prioritization, and program sequencing. These initiatives have required and will continue to require new competencies in many positions, and our management, employees and contractors have had to and will need to continue to adapt and learn new skills and capabilities. To the extent they are unable or unwilling to make these transformational changes, we may be unable to realize the full benefits of our strategic initiatives and expand our relevant market access. Failure to realize the benefits of amounts we invest in new technologies, products, or services could result in the value of those investments being written down or written off. In addition, to support our strategic initiatives and the related technology investments needed to implement our strategic investments, we must attract and retain a large number of skilled professionals, including technology professionals. The market for these professionals is increasingly competitive. Our results of operations, financial condition, or business prospects could also be adversely affected if we fail to provide a consistent experience for our customers, regardless of sales channel, if our technology systems do not meet our customers' expectations, if we are unable to counteract new developments and innovations implemented by our competitors or if we are unable to attract, retain and manage the talent succession of additional personnel at various levels of the Company who have the skills and capabilities we need to implement our strategic initiatives and drive the changes that are essential to successfully adapting our business concept in the rapidly changing retail environment.



*We have many competitors who could take sales and market share from us if we fail to execute our merchandising, marketing and distribution strategies effectively, or if they develop a substantially more effective or lower cost means of meeting customer needs, resulting in a negative impact on our business and results of operations.*

We operate in a highly competitive market for home improvement products and services and have numerous large and small, direct and indirect competitors. The principal competitive factors in our industry include convenience, customer service and experience, quality and price of merchandise and services, in-stock levels, and merchandise assortment and presentation. We face growing competition from online and omnichannel retailers who have a similar product or service offering. Customers are increasingly able to quickly comparison shop and determine real-time product availability and price using digital tools. Further, online and omnichannel retailers continue to focus on delivery services, as customers are increasingly seeking faster, guaranteed delivery times, including same-day and next-day fulfillment, low-price or free shipping, and convenient pick-up options, including curbside pick-up, in-store pick-up, and buy online pick-up in-store (BOPIS) lockers, and we must make investments to keep up with our customers' evolving shopping preferences. Our ability to be competitive on delivery times, delivery costs, and delivery options depends on many factors, including successful implementation and the continued maintenance of our initiatives related to supply chain transformation, including our market-based delivery model. Our failure to respond effectively to competitive pressures and changes in the markets for home improvement products and services could affect our financial performance. Moreover, changes in the promotional pricing and other practices of our competitors, including the effects of competitor liquidation activities, may impact our results.

*If we fail to hire, train, manage, and retain qualified associates with expanded skill sets or corporate support staff with the capabilities of delivering on strategic objectives, we could lose sales to our competitors, and our labor costs, resulting from operations or the execution of corporate strategies, could be negatively affected.*

Our customers, whether they are homeowners, renters or commercial businesses, expect our associates to be well trained and knowledgeable about the products we sell and the home improvement services we provide. We compete with other retailers for many of our associates, and we are experiencing an unusually competitive labor market. Wages are increasing across the United States, and competitors are offering higher compensation than before, due to labor market conditions. Many associates are in entry-level or part-time roles with historically high turnover rates, which has led to increased training and retention costs, particularly in a competitive labor market. Increasingly, our sales associates must have expanded skill sets, including, in some instances, the ability to do in-home or telephone sales. We need to attract and retain a diverse workforce that can deliver relevant, culturally competent and differentiated experiences for a wide variety of culturally diverse customers. Additionally, in order to deliver on the omnichannel expectations of our customers, we rely on the specialized training and capabilities of corporate support staff, which are broadly sought after by our competitors. Further, our ability to successfully execute organizational changes, including management transitions within the Company's senior leadership are critical to our business success. If we are unable to hire, train, manage, and retain qualified associates and specialists, the quality of service we provide to our customers may decrease and our results of operations could be negatively affected.

Furthermore, our ability to meet our labor needs, particularly in a competitive labor market, while controlling our costs is subject to a variety of external factors, including prevailing wage rates, the availability of and competition for talent, health care and other benefit costs, our brand image and reputation, changing demographics and the adoption of new or revised legislation or regulations governing immigration, employment, labor relations, minimum wage, and health care benefits. Periodically, we are subject to labor organizing efforts, and if we become subject to collective bargaining agreements in the future, it could affect how we operate our business and adversely affect our labor costs. In addition to our United States and Canada operations, we have support offices in India and China, and any extended disruption of our operations in our different locations, whether due to labor difficulties or otherwise, could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

*Positively and effectively managing our public image and reputation is critical to our business success, and, if our public image and reputation are damaged, it could negatively impact our relationships with our customers, vendors, and associates and, consequently, our business and results of operations.*

Our public image and reputation are critical to ensuring that our customers shop at Lowe's, our vendors want to do business with Lowe's, and our associates want to work for Lowe's. We must continue to manage, preserve and grow Lowe's public image and reputation. Lowe's actual or perceived position or lack of position on social, environmental, political, public policy, or other sensitive issues, and any perceived lack of transparency about those matters, could harm our reputation. In addition, failure to meet our stated environmental and social goals, and consumer and investor concerns about our environmental and social practices are potential sources of reputational risk. In addition, vendors and others with whom we do business may affect our reputation. Any negative incident can erode trust and confidence quickly, and adverse publicity about us could damage our reputation and brand image, undermine our customers' confidence, reduce demand for our products and services, affect our relationships with current and future vendors, impact our results of operations, affect our ability to recruit, retain, and engage our associates, and attract regulatory scrutiny. The significant expansion in the use of social media over recent years has compounded the potential scope of the negative publicity that could be generated by such negative incidents.



Additionally, our proprietary rights in our trademarks, trade names, service marks, domain names, copyrights, patents, trade secrets, and other intellectual property rights are valuable assets of our business. We may not be able to prevent or even discover every instance of unauthorized third party uses of our intellectual property or dilution of our brand names, such as when a third party uses trademarks that are identical or similar to our own. If we are unable to successfully protect our intellectual property rights, our business could be adversely affected.

*Failure to achieve and maintain a high level of product and service quality could damage our image with customers, expose us to litigation and negatively impact our sales, profitability, cash flows, and financial condition.*

Product and service quality issues could result in a negative impact on customer confidence in Lowe's and our brand image. If our product and service offerings do not meet applicable safety standards or our customers' expectations regarding safety or quality, we could experience lost sales and increased costs and be exposed to legal, financial and reputational risks. Actual, potential or perceived product safety concerns could expose us to litigation, as well as government enforcement action, and result in costly product recalls and other liabilities. As a result, Lowe's reputation as a retailer of high-quality products and services, including both national and Lowe's private brands, could suffer and impact customer loyalty. Additionally, we and our customers have expectations on responsible sourcing. Under our Vendor Code of Conduct, our vendors are required to meet our expectations across multiple areas of compliance, including health and safety, environmental standards, compensation, hours of work, and prohibitions on child and forced labor. If we need to seek alternative sources of supply from vendors with whom we have less familiarity, the risk of our standards not being met may increase.

### **Supply Chain and Third-Party Risks**

*Disruptions in our international supply chain and our fulfillment network for our products due to factors, including the COVID-19 pandemic, trade policy changes, and additional tariffs, have and continue to affect our results of operations.*

Circumstances surrounding and related to the COVID-19 pandemic have created unprecedented impacts on the global supply chain. We source, stock and sell products from domestic and international vendors, and their ability to reliably and efficiently fulfill our orders is critical to our business success. Impacts related to the COVID-19 pandemic are placing strains on the domestic and international supply chain that have negatively affected the flow and availability of our products. This can and has resulted in higher out-of-stock inventory positions due to difficulties in timely obtaining products from the manufacturers and suppliers of our products. In addition, the costs of transportation of those products to our distribution centers and stores have increased while availability of transportation has decreased, which could negatively affect our business and financial results. Even if we are able to find alternate sources for such products, they may cost more, which could adversely impact our profitability and financial condition.

We source a large number of our products from foreign manufacturers, with China being the dominant import source. Tax and trade policies, tariffs, and other regulations affecting trade between the U.S. and other countries, especially China, enacted in recent years increased the cost of our merchandise sourced from outside of the U.S., which represents a large percentage of our overall merchandise. It remains unclear how tax or trade policies, tariffs, or trade relations may evolve in the future, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations, effective income tax rate, liquidity, and net income. In addition, other countries may change their business and trade policies in anticipation of or in response to increased import tariffs and other changes in U.S. trade policy and regulations already enacted or that may be enacted in the future. The degree of our exposure is dependent on, among other things, the type of goods, rates imposed, and timing of tariffs. The impact to our business, including net sales and gross margin, will be influenced in part by merchandising and pricing strategies in response to potential cost increases by us and our competitors. While these potential impacts are uncertain, they could have an adverse impact on our financial results.

Financial instability among key vendors, political instability and labor unrest in source countries or elsewhere in our supply chain, changes in the total costs in our supply chain (including fuel and currency exchange rates), labor costs or labor shortages among our vendors, port labor disputes and security, the outbreak of pandemics, weather-related events, natural disasters, armed conflicts, work stoppages, shipping capacity restraints, changes in trade policy, retaliatory trade restrictions imposed by either the United States or a major source country, tariffs or duties, fluctuations in currency exchange rates and transport availability, capacity, and costs are beyond our control and could negatively impact our business if they seriously disrupted the movement of products through our supply chain or increased their costs. In recent years, U.S. ports have been impacted by capacity constraints, port congestion and delays, periodic labor disputes, security issues, weather-related events, and natural disasters, which have been further exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic. Additionally, as we add fulfillment capabilities or pursue strategies with different fulfillment requirements, our fulfillment network becomes increasingly complex and operating it becomes more challenging. If our fulfillment network does not operate properly or if a vendor fails to deliver on its commitments, we experience delays in inventory, increased delivery costs or merchandise out-of-stocks that could lead to lost sales and decreased customer confidence, and adversely affect our results of operations.



*Our inability to effectively and efficiently manage and maintain our relationships with selected suppliers of brand name products could negatively impact our business operations and financial results.*

We form strategic relationships with selected suppliers to market and develop products under a variety of recognized and respected national and international brand names. We also have relationships with certain suppliers to enable us to sell proprietary products which differentiate us from other retailers. The inability to effectively and efficiently manage and maintain our relationships with these suppliers could negatively impact our business operations and financial results.

*Failure of a key vendor or service provider that we cannot quickly replace could disrupt our operations and negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.*

We rely upon a number of vendors as the sole or primary source of some of the products we sell. We also rely upon many independent service providers for technology solutions and other services that are important to many aspects of our business. Many of these vendors and service providers have certain products or specialized skills needed to support our business concept and our strategies. If these vendors or service providers discontinue operations or are unable to perform as expected or if we fail to manage them properly or we are unable to replace them quickly, our business could be adversely affected, at least temporarily, until we are able to replace them.

*Failures relating to our third-party installer program or by our third-party installers could result in increased operational and legal risks and negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.*

We contract with third-party installers to provide installation services to our customers, and, as the general contractor, we are subject to regulatory requirements and risks applicable to general contractors, including certain licensing and permitting requirements, and those relating to the quality and performance of our third-party installers. Our or our third-party installers' failures to effectively manage such requirements and internal processes regarding installation services could result in lost sales, fines and lawsuits, as well as damage to our reputation, and may result in the loss of our general contractor licenses, which could negatively affect our business.

### **Technology and Cybersecurity Risks**

*Our financial performance could be adversely affected if our information systems or the information systems of third-party vendors are seriously disrupted or we fail to properly maintain, improve, upgrade and expand those systems.*

Our efforts to provide an omnichannel experience for our customers include investing in, maintaining and making ongoing improvements of our existing information systems that support operations, such as sales, inventory replenishment, merchandise ordering, project design and execution, transportation, receipt processing and fulfillment. We also engage third-party vendors for a variety of reasons, including for digital storage technology and content delivery. Such vendors may have access to information about our customers, associates, or vendors. Our systems and the systems of third-party vendors are subject to damage or interruption as a result of catastrophic events, power outages, viruses, malicious attacks and telecommunications failures, or other vulnerabilities and irregularities, and as a result we may incur significant expense, data loss, as well as, an erosion of customer confidence. Additionally, we continually make investments in our systems which may introduce disruption. Our financial performance could be adversely affected if our information systems are seriously disrupted or we fail to properly maintain, improve, upgrade and expand those systems.

*As customer-facing technology systems become an increasingly important part of our omnichannel sales and marketing strategy, the failure of those systems to perform effectively and reliably could keep us from delivering positive customer experiences.*

Access to the Internet from computers, tablets, smart phones and other mobile communication devices has empowered our customers and changed the way they shop and how we interact with them. Our websites, including Lowe's.com, are a sales channel for our products, and are also a method of making product, project and other relevant information available to our customers that impacts our in-store sales. Additionally, we have multiple affiliated websites and mobile apps through which we seek to inspire, inform, cross-sell, establish online communities among, and otherwise interact with our customers, including through online visualization and configuration tools. Performance issues with these customer-facing technology systems, including temporary outages caused by distributed denial of service, ransomware, or other cyber-attacks, or a complete failure of one or more of them without a disaster recovery plan that can be quickly implemented, could quickly destroy the positive benefits they provide to our home improvement business and negatively affect our customers' perceptions of Lowe's as a reliable online vendor and source of information about home improvement products and services.

*Our business and our reputation could be adversely affected by cybersecurity incidents and the failure to protect customer, employee, vendor, or Company information or to comply with evolving regulations relating to our obligation to protect our systems, assets and such information.*





Cyber attacks and tactics designed to gain access to and exploit sensitive information by breaching mission critical systems of large organizations are constantly evolving, and high profile security breaches leading to unauthorized release of sensitive customer information have occurred in recent years with increasing frequency at a number of major U.S. companies, including several large retailers, despite widespread recognition of the cyber-attack threat and improved data protection methods. As with many other retailers, we collect, process, transmit, store, and delete certain personal information about our customers, employees and vendors, as well as confidential, sensitive, proprietary and business, personal and payment card information. Additionally, we use third-party service providers for certain services, such as authentication, content delivery, back-office support, fraud prevention, order and service fulfillment, supply chain management, customer service, workforce management, and other functions, and we provide such third-party service providers with personal and other confidential information necessary for the services concerned. We are subject to the risk that unauthorized parties will attempt to gain access to our systems or our information through fraud or other means of deceiving our associates, third party providers, or vendors. Certain of our third-party vendors have been subject to disruptions due to ransomware and other cyber attacks. We and our third-party service providers may not be able to adequately anticipate or prevent a future breach in our or their systems that results in the unauthorized access to, destruction, misuse, or release of personal information or other sensitive data. It can be difficult to preempt or detect ever-evolving forms of cyber-attacks. A ransomware attack could prevent us or our third-party service providers from accessing data or systems that support Lowe's operations. Our information security or our service providers' information security may also be compromised because of human errors, including by employees, or system errors. Our systems and our service providers' systems are additionally vulnerable to a number of other causes, such as critical infrastructure outages, computer viruses, technology system failures, catastrophic events or cyber-attacks, including the use of malicious codes, worms, phishing, and ransomware. In the event that our systems are breached or damaged for any reason, we may also suffer loss or unavailability of data and interruptions to our business operations while such breach or damage is being remedied. Should these events occur, the unauthorized disclosure, loss or unavailability of data and disruption to our business may have a material adverse effect on our reputation, drive existing and potential customers away and lead to financial losses from remedial actions, or potential liability, including possible litigation and punitive damages. A security breach resulting in the unauthorized release of data from our information systems or our third-party service providers' information systems could also materially increase the costs we already incur to protect against such risks and require dedication of substantial resources to manage the aftermath of such a breach.

Data privacy and cybersecurity laws in the United States and internationally are constantly changing, and the implementation of these laws has become more complex. In the United States alone, we may be subject to regulation at both the federal and state level. For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 and its subsequent amendment grants California consumers certain rights over their personal information and imposes stringent requirements on the collection, use and sharing of "personal information" of California consumers. Other U.S. states are proposing or have adopted similar laws related to the protection of personal information, including the Virginia Consumer Data Protection Act and the Colorado Privacy Act, both of which will go into effect in 2023, and the U.S. federal government is also considering federal privacy legislation. In order to maintain our compliance with such laws as they come to fruition, we may sustain increased costs in order to continually evaluate our policies and processes and adapt to new requirements that are or become applicable to us. As the regulatory environment relating to retailers' and other companies' obligation to protect personal information becomes stricter, a material failure on our part to comply with applicable regulations could subject us to fines, other regulatory sanctions or government investigation, and potentially to lawsuits brought by private individuals, regulators or states' attorney general. Such violation or perceived violation of privacy, including improper collection, use of sharing of personal information, or failure to sufficiently disclose privacy practice, can adversely affect the trust that customers, employees, and business partners have in us related to their personal information.

*We are subject to payments-related risks that could increase our operating costs, expose us to fraud, subject us to potential liability and potentially disrupt our business.* We accept payments using a variety of methods, including credit cards, debit cards, credit accounts, our private label and co-branded credit cards, PayPal, trade credit, gift cards, cash, consumer invoicing and physical bank checks, and we may offer different payment options over time. These payment options subject us to many compliance requirements, including, but not limited to, compliance with payment card association operating rules, including data security rules, certification requirements, rules governing electronic funds transfers and Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards. They also subject us to potential fraud by criminal elements seeking to discover and take advantage of security vulnerabilities that may exist in some of these payment systems. For certain payment methods, including credit and debit cards, we pay interchange and other fees, which may increase over time and raise our operating costs. We rely on third parties to provide payment processing services, including the processing of credit cards, debit cards, electronic checks, gift cards and promotional financing, and it could disrupt our business if these companies become unwilling or unable to provide these services to us. If we fail to comply with these rules or requirements, or if our data security systems are breached or compromised, we may be liable for card issuing banks' costs, subject to fines and higher transaction fees, and lose our ability to accept credit and debit card payments from our



customers, process electronic funds transfers, or facilitate other types of online payments, and our business and operating results could be adversely affected.

## Investment-Related Risks

*Our strategic transactions involve risks, and we may not realize the expected benefits because of numerous uncertainties and risks.*

We regularly consider and enter into strategic transactions, including mergers, acquisitions, joint ventures, investments and other growth, market and geographic expansion strategies, with the expectation that these transactions will result in increases in sales, cost savings, synergies and other various benefits. Our ability to deliver the expected benefits from any strategic transaction is subject to numerous uncertainties and risks, including our ability to integrate personnel, labor models, financial, IT and other systems successfully; disruption of our ongoing business and distraction of management; hiring additional management and other critical personnel; and increasing the scope, geographic diversity and complexity of our operations. Effective internal controls are necessary to provide reliable and accurate financial reports, and the integration of businesses may create complexity in our financial systems and internal controls and make them more difficult to manage. Integration of businesses into our internal control system could cause us to fail to meet our financial reporting obligations. Additionally, any impairment of goodwill or other assets acquired or divested in a strategic transaction or charges to earnings associated with any strategic transaction, may materially reduce our earnings. Our shareholders may react unfavorably to our strategic transactions. We may not realize any anticipated benefits from such transactions, we may be exposed to additional liabilities of any acquired business or joint venture, and we may be exposed to litigation in connection with the strategic transaction. Further, we may finance these strategic transactions by incurring additional debt, which could increase leverage or impact our ability to access capital in the future.

*Operating internationally presents unique challenges, including some that have required us to adapt our store operations, merchandising, marketing, and distribution functions to serve customers in Canada. Our business and results of operations could be negatively affected if we are unable to effectively address these challenges.*

We operate stores in Canada. Expanding and operating internationally presents unique challenges that may increase the anticipated costs and risks of operation and expansion and slow the anticipated rate of expansion. Our future operating results in Canada or in other countries or regions in which we may operate in the future could be negatively affected by a variety of factors, including unfavorable political or economic factors, adverse tax consequences, volatility in foreign currency exchange rates, increased difficulty in enforcing intellectual property rights, costs and difficulties of managing international operations, challenges with identifying and contracting with local suppliers and other risks created as a result of differences in culture, laws and regulations. These factors could restrict our ability to operate our international businesses profitably and therefore have a negative impact on our results of operations and financial position. In addition, our reported results of operations and financial position could also be negatively affected by exchange rates when the activities and balances of our foreign operations are translated into U.S. dollars for financial reporting purposes.

## Legal, Regulatory and Other External Risks

*The COVID-19 pandemic has affected and is expected to continue to affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.*

The COVID-19 pandemic had a significant effect on us in 2020 and 2021, affecting our business operations, demand for our products and services, our costs of doing business, availability of labor, access to inventory, supply chain operations, our ability to predict future performance, exposure to litigation, and our financial condition, among other things. There is considerable uncertainty regarding the continuing effects of the pandemic, including the possible recurrence of measures to try to contain the virus, such as travel restrictions, quarantines, “shelter-in-place” orders, and various other restrictive measures.

In addition, we have seen an increase in spending on home improvement products and projects during the pandemic, as customers have focused on their homes and have spent less on other items like travel and entertainment. As the pandemic begins to subside, customers may shift their spending away from home improvement and back to other areas, which may have an adverse impact on our sales.

The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic further impacts our business, results of operations and financial condition will depend on numerous evolving factors which are uncertain and cannot be predicted, including among others:

- the duration and scope of the pandemic and associated disruptions, including whether there are additional “waves” or other continued periods of increases or spikes in the number of COVID-19 cases, future variants or related strains of the virus in areas where we or our suppliers operate;



- the effects of current and future governmental and public responses to changing conditions;
- the availability of, and prevalence of access to, effective medical treatments and vaccines for COVID-19; and
- evolving macroeconomic factors, including general economic uncertainty, unemployment rates and recessionary pressures.

Any of the foregoing factors, or other effects of the COVID-19 pandemic or another pandemic, may result in adverse impacts to our business, results of operations, and financial condition. The impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic may also exacerbate other risks discussed herein.

*Our sales are dependent upon the health and stability of the general economy. Adverse changes in economic factors specific to the home improvement industry may negatively impact the rate of growth of our total sales and comparable sales.*

Many U.S. and global economic factors may adversely affect our financial performance. These include, but are not limited to, periods of slow economic growth or recession, home price appreciation or decreasing housing turnover, volatility and/or lack of liquidity from time to time in U.S. and world financial markets and the consequent reduced availability and/or higher cost of borrowing to Lowe's and its customers, slower rates of growth in real disposable personal income that could affect the rate of growth in consumer spending, inflation and its impacts on discretionary spending and on our costs, shortages, and other disruptions in the labor supply, consumer debt levels, changes in tax rates and policy, outbreak of pandemics, fluctuations in fuel and energy costs, inflation or deflation of commodity prices, natural disasters, armed conflicts, and acts of both domestic and international terrorism. Sales of many of our product categories and services are driven by the activity level of home improvement projects. Adverse development in these factors could result in a decrease in home improvement activity which could reduce demand for our products and services.

*Our business could be affected by uncharacteristic or significant weather conditions, including natural disasters and changes in climate, as well as other catastrophic events, which could impact our operations.*

Natural disasters, such as hurricanes and tropical storms, fires, floods, tornadoes, and earthquakes; unseasonable, or unexpected or extreme weather conditions, such as major or extended winter storms or droughts, whether as a result of climate change or otherwise; severe changes in climate; pandemics and public health concerns; acts of terrorism or violence, including active shooter situations; civil unrest; or similar disruptions and catastrophic events can affect consumer spending and confidence and consumers' disposable income, particularly with respect to home improvement or construction projects, and could have an adverse effect on our financial performance. These types of events can also adversely affect our work force and prevent associates and customers from reaching our stores and other facilities. They can also disrupt or disable operations of stores, support centers, and portions of our supply chain and distribution network, including causing reductions in the availability of inventory and disruption of utility services. In addition, these events may affect our information systems, resulting in disruption to various aspects of our operations, including our ability to transact with customers and fulfill orders and to communicate with our stores. Unseasonable, unexpected or extreme weather conditions such as excessive precipitation, warm temperatures during the winter season, or prolonged or extreme periods of warm or cold temperatures, could render a portion of our inventory damaged or unsellable. As a consequence of these or other catastrophic or uncharacteristic events, we may experience interruption to our operations, increased costs, or losses of property, equipment or inventory, which would adversely affect our revenue and profitability.

*Our business and operations are subject to risks related to the long-term effects of global climate change.*

Our business and operations are subject to inherent climate-related risks. These include both physical risks (such as extreme weather conditions or rising sea levels) and transition risks (such as regulatory or technology changes), which are expected to be widespread and unpredictable. Climate change, extreme weather conditions, wildfires, droughts, and rising sea levels may impact the areas in which the Company's operations and facilities are located, and they could also affect our ability to procure commodities at costs and in quantities we currently experience. Such events could result in an increase in our costs and expenses and harm our future revenue, cash flows and financial performance. Government regulations limiting carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gas emissions may increase compliance and merchandise costs, and other regulations affecting energy inputs could materially affect our profitability. In addition, we also use natural gas, diesel fuel, gasoline and electricity in our operations, all of which could face increased regulation as a result of climate change or other environmental concerns.

*Our costs of doing business could increase as a result of changes in, expanded enforcement of, or adoption of new federal, state or local laws and regulations.*

Our business is subject to a wide array of federal, state and local laws and regulations. In recent years, a number of new laws and regulations have been adopted, and there has been expanded enforcement of certain existing laws and regulations by federal, state and local agencies. These laws and regulations, and related interpretations and enforcement activity, may change

as a result of a variety of factors, including political, economic or social events. Changes in, expanded enforcement of, or adoption of new federal, state or local laws and regulations governing minimum wage or living wage requirements, collective bargaining units, the classification of exempt and non-exempt employees, the distinction between employees and contractors, other wage, labor or workplace regulations, health care, data privacy and cybersecurity, the sale and pricing of some of our products, transportation, logistics, international trade, responsible sourcing, supply chain transparency, taxes, unclaimed property, sustainability, the environment and climate change, including energy costs and consumption, could increase our costs of doing business or impact our operations. In addition, if we fail to comply with other applicable laws and regulations, including the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and local anti-bribery laws, we could be subject to reputation and legal risk, including government enforcement action and class action civil litigation, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

*Future litigation or governmental proceedings could result in material adverse consequences, including judgments or settlements, negatively affecting our business, financial condition and results of operations.*

We are, and in the future will become, involved in lawsuits, including consumer, commercial, employment, tort and other litigation, regulatory inquiries, and governmental and other legal proceedings arising out of the ordinary course of our business. Some of these proceedings may raise difficult and complicated factual and legal issues and can be subject to uncertainties and complexities. The timing of the final resolutions to lawsuits, regulatory inquiries and governmental and other legal proceedings is typically uncertain. Additionally, the possible outcomes of, or resolutions to, these proceedings could include adverse judgments or settlements, either of which could require substantial payments. Furthermore, defending against these proceedings may require a diversion of management's attention and resources. None of the legal proceedings in which we are currently involved, individually or collectively, are considered material.

*The inflation or deflation of commodity prices could affect our prices, demand for our products and our sales.*

Prices of certain commodity products, including lumber, copper, and other raw materials, are historically volatile and are subject to fluctuations arising from changes in domestic and international supply and demand, labor costs, competition, market speculation, government regulations, tariffs and trade restrictions, and periodic delays in delivery. Rapid and significant changes in commodity prices, such as changes in lumber prices, affect the demand for our products and our sales.

*Tax matters could adversely affect our results of operations and financial conditions.*

We may be affected by higher rates of federal, state, or local tax imposed as a result of political developments or economic conditions, which could affect our effective tax rate. Our effective tax rate and future tax liability could be adversely affected by regulatory and legal changes, the results of tax audits and examinations, and changes in accounting principles and interpretations relating to tax matters, all of which could negatively impact our business. In addition, changes in tax laws and regulations that impact our customers and counterparties or the economy generally may also impact our financial condition and results of operations.

*Liquidity and access to capital rely on efficient, rational and open capital markets and are dependent on Lowe's credit strength. Our inability to access capital markets could negatively affect our business, financial performance and results of operations.*

We have relied on the public debt markets to fund portions of our capital investments and the commercial paper market and bank credit facilities to fund our working capital needs. Our access to these markets depends on our strong credit ratings, the overall condition of debt capital markets and our operating performance. Disruption in the financial markets or an erosion of our credit strength or declines on our credit rating could impact negatively our ability to meet capital requirements or fund working capital needs.

#### **Item 1B - Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

#### **Item 2 - Properties**

At January 28, 2022, our properties consisted of 1,971 stores in the United States and Canada with a total of approximately 208 million square feet of selling space. Of the total stores operating at January 28, 2022, approximately 84% are owned, which includes stores on leased land, with the remainder being leased from third parties. We also operate regional distribution centers and other facilities to support distribution and fulfillment, as well as data centers and various support offices. Our executive offices are located in Mooresville, North Carolina.



### **Item 3 - Legal Proceedings**

The Company is from time to time a party to various lawsuits, claims and other legal proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of business. With respect to such lawsuits, claims and proceedings, the Company records reserves when it is probable a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. The Company does not believe that any of these proceedings, individually or in the aggregate, would be expected to have a material adverse effect on its results of operations, financial position, or cash flows. The Company maintains liability insurance for certain risks that are subject to certain self-insurance limits.

### **Item 4 - Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.



## INFORMATION ABOUT OUR EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Set forth below is a list of names and ages of the executive officers of the registrant indicating all positions and offices with the registrant held by each such person and each person's principal occupations or employment during the past five years unless otherwise noted. Each executive officer of the registrant is elected by the board of directors. Each executive officer of the registrant holds office from the date of election until a successor is elected or until his or her death, resignation or removal.

| Name                    | Age | Title  |
|-------------------------|-----|--|
| Marvin R. Ellison       | 57  | Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer since May 2021; President and Chief Executive Officer, July 2018 – May 2021; Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, J.C. Penney Company, Inc. (a department store retailer), 2016 – May 2018; Chief Executive Officer, J.C. Penney Company, Inc., 2015 – 2016; President, J.C. Penney Company, Inc., 2014 – 2015; Executive Vice President – U.S. Stores, The Home Depot, Inc. (a home improvement retailer) 2008 – 2014.            |
| William P. Boltz        | 59  | Executive Vice President, Merchandising since August 2018; President and CEO, Chervon North America (a global power tool supplier), 2015 – 2018; President and owner of The Boltz Group, LLC (a retail consulting firm), 2013 – 2015; Senior Vice President, Merchandising, The Home Depot, Inc. (a home improvement retailer), 2006 – 2012.   |
| David M. Denton         | 56  | Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer since November 2018; Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, CVS Health Corporation (a diversified health solutions company), 2010 – November 2018.  |
| Janice Dupré            | 57  | Executive Vice President, Human Resources since June 2020; Senior Vice President, Talent Management & Diversity and Global Chief Diversity Officer, January 2020 – June 2020; Vice President, Leadership Development and Global Chief Diversity Officer, November 2017 – January 2020; Vice President of Diversity & Inclusion, McKesson Corporation (a healthcare company), June 2015 – October 2017.   |
| Donald E. Frieson       | 63  | Executive Vice President, Supply Chain since August 2018; Executive Vice President, Operations, Sam's Club (a general merchandise retailer), 2014 – 2017; Senior Vice President, Replenishment, Planning and Real Estate, Sam's Club, 2012 – 2014.   |
| Seemantini Godbole      | 52  | Executive Vice President, Chief Information Officer since November 2018; Senior Vice President, Digital and Marketing Technology, Target Corporation (a department store retailer), January 2017 – November 2018; Vice President, Digital and Marketing Technology, Target Corporation, 2013 – December 2016.  |
| Ross W. McCanless       | 64  | Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary since 2018; Chief Legal Officer, Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer, 2016 – 2018; General Counsel, Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer, 2015 – 2016; Chief Legal Officer, Extended Stay America, Inc. (a hotel operating company) and ESH Hospitality, Inc. (a hotel real estate investment company), 2013 – 2014.  |
| Joseph M. McFarland III | 52  | Executive Vice President, Stores since August 2018; Executive Vice President and Chief Customer Officer, J.C. Penney Company, Inc. (a department store retailer), March 2018 – August 2018; Executive Vice President, Stores, J.C. Penney Company, Inc., 2016 – March 2018; Divisional President, The Home Depot, Inc. (a home improvement retailer), 2007 – 2015.   |
| Marisa F. Thalberg      | 52  | Executive Vice President, Chief Brand and Marketing Officer since February 2020; Global Chief Brand Officer, Taco Bell Corporation (a fast-food company), January 2018 – February 2020; Chief Marketing Officer, Taco Bell Corporation, January 2016 – January 2018; Chief Brand Engagement Officer, Taco Bell Corporation, May 2015 – January 2016; Vice President, Corporate Digital and Content Marketing Worldwide, The Estée Lauder Companies (a beauty products company), 2007 – May 2015. |



## Part II

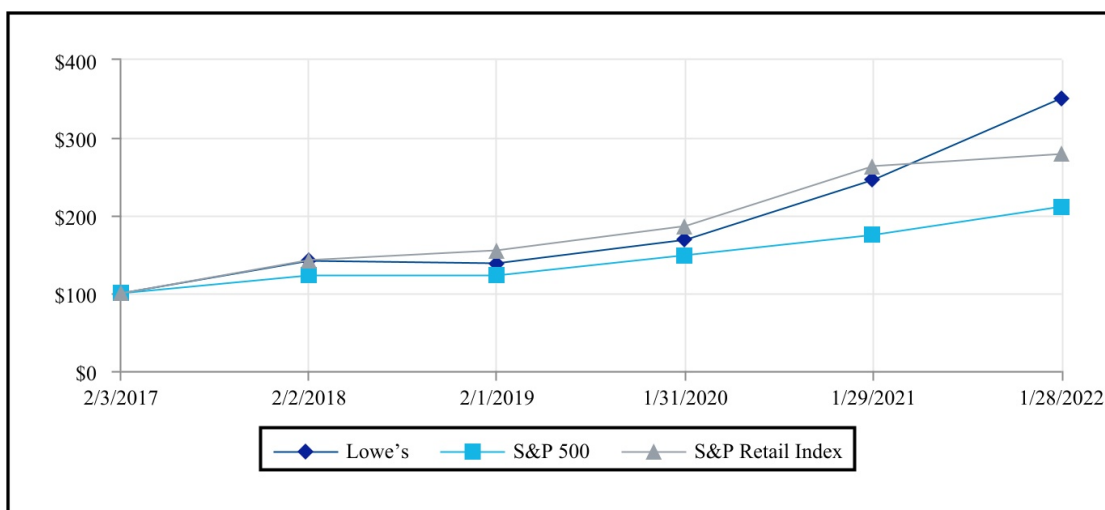
### Item 5 - Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Lowe's common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE). The ticker symbol for Lowe's is "LOW". As of March 17, 2022, there were 21,284 holders of record of Lowe's common stock.

#### Total Return to Shareholders

The following information in Item 5 of this Annual Report is not deemed to be "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC or subject to Regulation 14A or 14C under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or to the liabilities of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and will not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except to the extent we specifically incorporate it by reference into such a filing.

The following table and graph compare the total returns (assuming reinvestment of dividends) of the Company's common stock, the S&P 500 Index (S&P 500) and the S&P Retailing Industry Group Index (S&P Retail Index). The graph assumes \$100 invested on February 3, 2017 in the Company's common stock and each of the indices.



|                  | 2/3/2017  | 2/2/2018  | 2/1/2019  | 1/31/2020 | 1/29/2021 | 1/28/2022 |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Lowe's           | \$ 100.00 | \$ 141.08 | \$ 137.68 | \$ 167.96 | \$ 245.12 | \$ 350.10 |
| S&P 500          | 100.00    | 122.62    | 122.55    | 148.95    | 174.62    | 211.27    |
| S&P Retail Index | \$ 100.00 | \$ 142.48 | \$ 154.19 | \$ 185.97 | \$ 262.93 | \$ 278.43 |



## Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The following table sets forth information with respect to purchases of the Company's common stock made during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021:

|   | Total Number of<br>Shares Purchased <sup>1</sup> | Average Price<br>Paid per Share | Total Number of Shares<br>Purchased as Part of<br>Publicly Announced<br>Plans or Programs <sup>2</sup> | Dollar Value of Shares<br>that May Yet Be<br>Purchased Under the<br>Plans or Programs <sup>2</sup> |
|---|--|---------------------------------|--|--|
| October 30, 2021 - November 26, 2021 <sup>3</sup> | 12,081,035                                       | \$ 248.99                       | 12,080,454   | \$ 7,307,846,188   |
| November 27, 2021 - December 31, 2021             | 1,147  | 253.46                          | —  | 20,307,846,188   |
| January 1, 2022 - January 28, 2022 <sup>3</sup>   | 4,059,224  | 245.34                          | 4,044,512  | 19,727,849,966   |
| <b>As of January 28, 2022</b>                     | <b>16,141,406</b>                                | <b>\$ 248.07</b>                | <b>16,124,966</b>  | <b>\$ 19,727,849,966</b>   |

<sup>1</sup> The total number of shares purchased includes shares withheld from employees to satisfy either the exercise price of stock options or the statutory withholding tax liability upon the vesting of share-based awards.

<sup>2</sup> On December 15, 2021, the Company announced that its Board of Directors authorized an additional \$13.0 billion of share repurchases, in addition to the \$15.0 billion of share repurchases authorized by the Board of Directors in December 2020, with no expiration.

<sup>3</sup> In November 2021, the Company entered into an Accelerated Share Repurchase (ASR) agreement with a third-party financial institution to repurchase the Company's common stock. At inception, pursuant to the agreement, the Company paid \$3.0 billion to the financial institution and received an initial delivery of 10.3 million shares. In January 2022, prior to the end of the fiscal year, the Company finalized the transaction and received an additional 1.6 million shares. The average price paid per share in settlement of the ASR agreement included in the table above was determined with reference to the volume-weighted average price of the Company's common stock over the term of the ASR agreement. See [Note 10](#) to the consolidated financial statements included herein for additional information regarding share repurchases.

## Item 6 - Reserved

Not applicable.



## Item 7 - Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis summarizes the significant factors affecting our consolidated operating results, financial condition, liquidity and capital resources during the two-year period ended January 28, 2022 (our fiscal years 2021 and 2020). Unless otherwise noted, all references herein for the years 2021, 2020, and 2019 represent the fiscal years ended January 28, 2022, January 29, 2021, and January 31, 2020, respectively. We intend for this discussion to provide the reader with information that will assist in understanding our financial statements, the changes in certain key items in those financial statements from year to year, and the primary factors that accounted for those changes, as well as how certain accounting principles affect our financial statements. This discussion should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report that have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. This discussion and analysis is presented in four sections:

- [Executive Overview](#)
- [Operations](#)
- [Financial Condition, Liquidity and Capital Resources](#)
- [Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates](#)

### EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW

#### *Performance Overview*

Net sales for fiscal 2021 increased 7.4% over fiscal year 2020 to \$96.3 billion. The increase in total sales was primarily driven by comparable sales growth. Comparable sales increased 6.9% over fiscal year 2020, driven by an 11.1% increase in comparable average ticket, partially offset by a 4.2% decrease in comparable customer transactions. Net earnings for fiscal 2021 increased 44.7% to \$8.4 billion. Diluted earnings per common share increased 55.3% in fiscal year 2021 to \$12.04 from \$7.75 in 2020. Included in the fiscal 2020 results are a \$1.1 billion pre-tax loss on extinguishment of debt from cash tender offers to purchase and retire an aggregate principal amount of \$3.0 billion in outstanding notes, as well as operating costs related to the Canada restructuring actions. Adjusting for these items, diluted earnings per common share increased 35.9% to \$12.04 in 2021 from adjusted diluted earnings per common share of \$8.86 in 2020 (see the [non-GAAP financial measures](#) discussion).

For 2021, cash flows from operating activities were \$10.1 billion, with \$1.9 billion used for capital expenditures. Continuing to deliver on our commitment to return excess cash to shareholders, the Company repurchased \$13.1 billion of common stock and paid \$2.0 billion in dividends during the year.

In 2021, we experienced comparable sales increases in eleven of fifteen product categories and all fifteen U.S. regions. Our Total Home strategy continues to gain momentum as we provide a one-stop solution for both DIY and Pro customers. Throughout fiscal 2021, we maintained focus on the Pro customer with improved in-stock inventory levels and store layout, enhanced service offerings, and expanded brand and product offerings that meet their project needs. We enhanced the customer online shopping experience with improved search and navigation functionality and expanded on-trend inventory assortments. Our private brand product assortment has also elevated our performance with the DIY customer, especially in Home Décor. In addition, we have expanded our omnichannel fulfillment capabilities. During 2021, we converted three geographic areas to our market-based delivery model for big and bulky product. In this new model, product flows directly to customer homes from our distribution network, bypassing stores altogether. As part of our fulfillment capabilities, our customers can also now track appliance deliveries in real time and we continue to expand our same-day and next-day fulfillment options.

In the stores, our disciplined focus on driving operating leverage through our Perpetual Productivity Improvement (PPI) initiatives resulted in operational process improvements that reduced the amount of time our associates spend on tasking activities and can instead focus on serving our customers. As part of these initiatives, we recently launched a new store inventory management system that provides associates real-time visibility to inventory in their store and reduces non-productive hours spent looking for product. In addition, we expanded our simplified user interface introduced earlier in the year across the sales floor which accelerates the associate training process and allows associates to focus on customer service while reducing customer wait times.

#### *Looking Forward*

As part of our continued efforts around our Total Home strategy, we are focused on further enhancing our omnichannel capabilities in 2022 across three key areas: expanding our online assortment, enhancing the user experience, and improving





fulfillment. We will continue to expand our Lowes.com assortment to meet our customers' design and lifestyle needs, while at the same time, enhancing the user experience with upgrades to the visualization and configuration tools we offer online. As we head into spring, we have leveraged our expanded supply chain network to position our in-stock inventory for our heavy selling season.

While there is uncertainty in the economy with rising interest rates and inflation, our outlook for the home improvement industry remains robust, and we believe we are well-positioned to accelerate our market share gains through our Total Home strategy.



## OPERATIONS

The following tables set forth the percentage relationship to net sales of each line item of the consolidated statements of earnings, as well as the percentage change in dollar amounts from the prior year. This table should be read in conjunction with the following discussion and analysis and the consolidated financial statements, including the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

|                                     |                 |                 | Basis Point Increase / (Decrease) in<br>Percentage of Net Sales from Prior<br>Year | Percentage Increase / (Decrease) in<br>Dollar Amounts from Prior Year |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|---|
|                                     | 2021            | 2020            | 2021 vs. 2020  | 2021 vs. 2020   |
| <b>Net sales</b>                    | <b>100.00 %</b> | <b>100.00 %</b> | <b>N/A</b>   | <b>7.4 %</b>  |
| <b>Gross margin</b>                 | <b>33.30</b>    | <b>33.01</b>    | <b>29</b>  | <b>8.4</b>  |
| Expenses:                           |                 |                 |  |   |
| Selling, general and administrative | 19.01           | 20.68           | (167)  | (1.2)   |
| Depreciation and amortization       | 1.73            | 1.56            | 17   | 18.8  |
| <b>Operating income</b>             | <b>12.56</b>    | <b>10.77</b>    | <b>179</b>   | <b>25.4</b>   |
| Interest – net                      | 0.92            | 0.95            | (3)  | 4.4   |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt      | —               | 1.18            | (118)  | (100.0)   |
| <b>Pre-tax earnings</b>             | <b>11.64</b>    | <b>8.64</b>     | <b>300</b>   | <b>44.8</b>   |
| Income tax provision                | 2.87            | 2.13            | 74   | 45.3  |
| <b>Net earnings</b>                 | <b>8.77 %</b>   | <b>6.51 %</b>   | <b>226</b>   | <b>44.7 %</b>   |

|                                     |                 |                 | Basis Point Increase / (Decrease) in<br>Percentage of Net Sales from Prior<br>Year | Percentage Increase / (Decrease) in<br>Dollar Amounts from Prior Year |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|---|
|                                     | 2020            | 2019            | 2020 vs. 2019  | 2020 vs. 2019   |
| <b>Net sales</b>                    | <b>100.00 %</b> | <b>100.00 %</b> | <b>N/A</b>   | <b>24.2 %</b>   |
| <b>Gross margin</b>                 | <b>33.01</b>    | <b>31.80</b>    | <b>121</b>   | <b>28.9</b>   |
| Expenses:                           |                 |                 |  |   |
| Selling, general and administrative | 20.68           | 21.30           | (62)   | 20.6  |
| Depreciation and amortization       | 1.56            | 1.75            | (19)   | 10.9  |
| <b>Operating income</b>             | <b>10.77</b>    | <b>8.75</b>     | <b>202</b>   | <b>52.8</b>   |
| Interest – net                      | 0.95            | 0.96            | (1)  | 22.9  |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt      | 1.18            | —               | 118  | N/A   |
| <b>Pre-tax earnings</b>             | <b>8.64</b>     | <b>7.79</b>     | <b>85</b>  | <b>37.6</b>   |
| Income tax provision                | 2.13            | 1.86            | 27   | 41.8  |
| <b>Net earnings</b>                 | <b>6.51 %</b>   | <b>5.93 %</b>   | <b>58</b>  | <b>36.3 %</b>   |

The following table sets forth key metrics utilized by management in assessing business performance. This table should be read in conjunction with the following discussion and analysis and the consolidated financial statements, including the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.



| Other Metrics  | 2021     | 2020     | 2019     |
|--|----------|----------|----------|
| Comparable sales increase <sup>1</sup>                                       | 6.9 %    | 26.1 %   | 2.6 %    |
| Total customer transactions (in millions)                                    | 1,002    | 1,046    | 921      |
| Average ticket <sup>2</sup>  | \$ 96.09 | \$ 85.67 | \$ 78.36 |
| <b>At end of year:</b>   |          |          |          |
| Number of stores   | 1,971    | 1,974    | 1,977    |
| Sales floor square feet (in millions)  | 208      | 208      | 208      |
| Average store size selling square feet (in thousands) <sup>3</sup>           | 106      | 105      | 105      |
| Return on average assets <sup>4</sup>  | 17.5 %   | 12.4 %   | 10.8 %   |
| Net earnings to average debt and shareholders' (deficit)/equity <sup>5</sup> | 32.3 %   | 21.9 %   | 17.2 %   |
| Return on invested capital <sup>5</sup>                                      | 35.3 %   | 27.7 %   | 19.9 %   |

<sup>1</sup> A comparable location is defined as a retail location that has been open longer than 13 months. A location that is identified for relocation is no longer considered comparable in the month of its relocation. The relocated location must then remain open longer than 13 months to be considered comparable. A location we have decided to close is no longer considered comparable as of the beginning of the month in which we announce its closing. Comparable sales include online sales, which positively impacted the comparable sales increase in fiscal 2021, fiscal 2020, and fiscal 2019 by approximately 150 basis points, 565 basis points, and 25 basis points, respectively.

<sup>2</sup> Average ticket is defined as net sales divided by the total number of customer transactions.

<sup>3</sup> Average store size selling square feet is defined as sales floor square feet divided by the number of stores open at the end of the period. The average Lowe's-branded home improvement store has approximately 112,000 square feet of retail selling space.

<sup>4</sup> Return on average assets is defined as net earnings divided by average total assets for the last five quarters.

<sup>5</sup> Return on invested capital is calculated using a non-GAAP financial measure. Net earnings to average debt and shareholders' (deficit)/equity is the most comparable GAAP ratio. See below for additional information and reconciliations of non-GAAP measures.

## Non-GAAP Financial Measures

### Adjusted Diluted Earnings Per Share

Adjusted diluted earnings per share is a non-GAAP financial measure. Management believes this non-GAAP financial measure provides useful insight for analysts and investors in evaluating what management considers the Company's core financial performance. Adjusted diluted earnings per share excludes the impact of discrete items, further described below, not contemplated in the Company's business outlook for fiscal 2020. Unless otherwise noted, the income tax effect of these adjustments is calculated using the marginal rate for the period. There were no non-GAAP adjustments in fiscal 2021.

### Fiscal 2020 Impacts

- In the third quarter of fiscal 2020, the Company recognized a \$1.1 billion loss on extinguishment of debt in connection with the cash tender offers on an aggregate principal amount of \$3.0 billion in outstanding notes (Loss on extinguishment of debt).
- Beginning in the third quarter of fiscal 2019, the Company began a strategic review of its Canadian operations, and in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2019, the Company announced additional actions to improve future performance and profitability of its Canadian operations. As a result of this review and related actions, the Company recognized pre-tax operating costs of \$45 million related to inventory write-downs and other closing costs in fiscal 2020 (Canada restructuring).

Adjusted diluted earnings per share should not be considered an alternative to, or more meaningful indicator of, the Company's diluted earnings per common share as prepared in accordance with GAAP. The Company's methods of determining this non-GAAP financial measure may differ from the method used by other companies and may not be comparable.



|   | 2020             |        |                |
|---|------------------|--------|----------------|
|   | Pre-Tax Earnings | Tax    | Net Earnings   |
| <b>Diluted earnings per share, as reported</b>  |                  |        | <b>\$ 7.75</b> |
| <b>Non-GAAP adjustments – per share impacts</b> |                  |        |                |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt                  | 1.41             | (0.36) | 1.05           |
| Canada restructuring                            | 0.06             | —      | 0.06           |
| <b>Adjusted diluted earnings per share</b>      |                  |        | <b>\$ 8.86</b> |

### Return on Invested Capital

Return on Invested Capital (ROIC) is calculated using a non-GAAP financial measure. Management believes ROIC is a meaningful metric for analysts and investors as a measure of how effectively the Company is using capital to generate profits. Although ROIC is a common financial metric, numerous methods exist for calculating ROIC. Accordingly, the method used by our management may differ from the methods used by other companies. We encourage you to understand the methods used by another company to calculate ROIC before comparing its ROIC to ours.

We define ROIC as the rolling 12 months' lease adjusted net operating profit after tax (Lease adjusted NOPAT) divided by the average of current year and prior year ending debt and shareholders' (deficit)/equity. Lease adjusted NOPAT is a non-GAAP financial measure, and net earnings is considered to be the most comparable GAAP financial measure. The calculation of ROIC, together with a reconciliation of net earnings to Lease adjusted NOPAT, is as follows:

| (In millions, except percentage data)                                  | 2021          | 2020          | 2019          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Calculation of Return on Invested Capital</b>                       |               |               |               |
| <b>Numerator</b>   |               |               |               |
| Net earnings   | \$ 8,442      | \$ 5,835      | \$ 4,281      |
| Plus:  |               |               |               |
| Interest expense – net   | 885           | 848           | 691           |
| Operating lease interest   | 160           | 171           | 195           |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt   | —             | 1,060         | —             |
| Provision for income taxes   | 2,766         | 1,904         | 1,342         |
| Lease adjusted net operating profit                                    | 12,253        | 9,818         | 6,509         |
| Less:  |               |               |               |
| Income tax adjustment <sup>1</sup>                                     | 3,024         | 2,416         | 1,554         |
| Lease adjusted net operating profit after tax                          | \$ 9,229      | \$ 7,402      | \$ 4,955      |
| <b>Denominator</b>   |               |               |               |
| Average debt and shareholders' (deficit)/equity <sup>2</sup>           | \$ 26,109     | \$ 26,686     | \$ 24,950     |
| <b>Net earnings to average debt and shareholders' (deficit)/equity</b> | <b>32.3 %</b> | <b>21.9 %</b> | <b>17.2 %</b> |
| <b>Return on invested capital</b>                                      | <b>35.3 %</b> | <b>27.7 %</b> | <b>19.9 %</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Income tax adjustment is defined as net operating profit multiplied by the effective tax rate, which was 24.7%, 24.6%, and 23.9% for 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively.

<sup>2</sup> Average debt and shareholders' (deficit)/equity is defined as average current year and prior year ending debt, including current maturities, short-term borrowings, and operating lease liabilities, plus the average current year and prior year ending total shareholders' (deficit)/equity.

### Fiscal 2021 Compared to Fiscal 2020

**Net Sales** – Net sales increased 7.4% to \$96.3 billion in 2021. The increase in total sales was driven by comparable sales growth. Comparable sales increased 6.9% over the same period, driven by an 11.1% increase in comparable average ticket, partially offset by a 4.2% decline in comparable customer transactions. Comparable sales change during each quarter of the



fiscal year, as reported, were an increase of 25.9% in the first quarter, decline of 1.7% in the second quarter, increase of 2.2% in the third quarter, and increase of 5.0% in the fourth quarter.

During 2021, we experienced comparable sales increases in eleven of fifteen product categories, led by Electrical, Lumber, and Flooring. We delivered strong comparable sales in Electrical and Lumber due to strong unit demand from Pro customers, as well as unit price increases driven by inflation. New product offerings drove strong sales in Flooring, led by Vinyl Flooring. We experienced lower comparable sales in Paint, Hardware, and Lighting due to cycling prior year DIY demand at the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. Geographically, all fifteen U.S. regions and Canada experienced positive comparable sales.

**Gross Margin** – Gross margin as a percentage of sales for 2021 increased 29 basis points compared to 2020. Gross margin was positively impacted by approximately 65 basis points of total rate improvement driven by continued improvement in managing product costs and disciplined pricing strategies, as well as approximately 25 basis points of leverage from higher credit revenue. These benefits were partially offset by 35 basis points of deleverage due to product mix and 30 basis points of deleverage from supply chain costs.

**SG&A** – SG&A expense for 2021 leveraged 167 basis points as a percentage of sales compared to 2020. This was primarily driven by 115 basis points of leverage due to lower COVID-19 related expenses, including additional compensation to hourly front-line associates, emergency paid leave, and cleaning costs; 45 basis points of leverage in retail operating salaries due to increased sales and improved operating efficiencies as a result of our PPI initiatives; and 30 basis points of leverage due to costs associated with the reset of the layout of our U.S. stores in the prior year. These benefits were partially offset by 20 basis points of deleverage due to the fourth quarter discretionary bonus to front-line associates.

**Depreciation and Amortization** – Depreciation and amortization expense deleveraged 17 basis points for 2021 as a percentage of sales compared to 2020, driven by ongoing capital investments in store environment, store equipment, and technology projects. Property, less accumulated depreciation, decreased to \$19.1 billion at January 28, 2022, compared to \$19.2 billion at January 29, 2021.

**Interest – Net** – Net interest expense is comprised of the following:

| (In millions)  | 2021          | 2020          |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Interest expense, net of amount capitalized            | \$ 869        | \$ 859        |
| Amortization of original issue discount and loan costs | 16            | 13            |
| Interest on tax uncertainties                          | 12            | —             |
| Interest income  | (12)          | (24)          |
| <b>Interest – net</b>                                  | <b>\$ 885</b> | <b>\$ 848</b> |

Net interest expense in 2021 leveraged three basis points primarily as a result of increased sales in the current year, offset by interest expense related to the issuance of \$2.0 billion unsecured notes in March 2021 and \$2.0 billion unsecured notes in September 2021.

**Loss on Extinguishment of Debt** – During the third quarter of 2020, we repurchased and retired \$3.0 billion aggregate principal amount of our outstanding debt resulting in a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$1.1 billion.

**Income Tax Provision** – Our effective income tax rate was 24.7% in 2021 compared to 24.6% in 2020.

## Fiscal 2020 Compared to Fiscal 2019

For a comparison of our results of operations, financial condition, liquidity, and capital resources for the fiscal years ended January 29, 2021 and January 31, 2020, see “[Part II, Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations](#)” of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 29, 2021, filed with the SEC on March 22, 2021.



## FINANCIAL CONDITION, LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

### Sources of Liquidity

Cash flows from operations supplemented with our short-term and long-term borrowings, remain sufficient to fund our operations while allowing us to make strategic investments to support long-term growth and return excess cash to shareholders in the form of dividends and share repurchases. As of January 28, 2022, we held \$1.1 billion of cash and cash equivalents, as well as \$4.0 billion in undrawn capacity on our revolving credit facilities. We believe these sources of liquidity and our continued access to the capital markets on both a short-term and long-term basis, as needed, are adequate to fund our operations and investments to grow our business, repay our debt as it becomes due, pay dividends, and fund our share repurchases over the next twelve months.

As of January 28, 2022, our material contractual obligations and commercial commitments consist of leases, long-term debt, purchase obligations, and letters of credit. See [Note 6](#), [Note 8](#), and [Note 15](#) of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in [Item 8](#), “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data”, of this Annual Report for amounts outstanding related to leases, long-term debt, and commitments, respectively, as of January 28, 2022.

### Cash Flows Provided by Operating Activities

| (In millions)                             | 2021      | 2020      |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Net cash provided by operating activities | \$ 10,113 | \$ 11,049 |

Cash flows from operating activities continued to provide the primary source of our liquidity. The decrease in net cash provided by operating activities for the year ended January 28, 2022, versus the year ended January 29, 2021, was due primarily to changes in working capital, partially offset by higher net earnings. Accounts payable increased for fiscal 2021 by \$466 million compared to an increase of \$3.2 billion in fiscal 2020, driving a reduction of \$2.7 billion in operating cash flows for fiscal 2021. Inventory decreased operating cash flow for fiscal 2021 by approximately \$1.4 billion compared to a decrease of \$3.0 billion for fiscal 2020. The increase in accounts payable and inventory in the prior year was driven by a ramp up in inventory purchase volume to meet sustained customer demand at the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic. In the current year, we have continued to experience sustained demand levels and maintained a higher level of inventory and related accounts payable. Other operating liabilities decreased \$570 million for fiscal 2021 compared to an increase of \$813 million in fiscal 2020. The decrease in other operating liabilities in the current year compared to the prior year is primarily driven by COVID-related accrued discretionary compensation for hourly associates in the prior year and timing of tax payments.

### Cash Flows Used in Investing Activities

| (In millions)                         | 2021       | 2020       |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Net cash used in investing activities | \$ (1,646) | \$ (1,894) |

Net cash used in investing activities primarily consists of transactions related to capital expenditures.



### Capital expenditures

Our capital expenditures generally consist of investments in our strategic initiatives to enhance our ability to serve customers, improve existing stores, and support expansion plans. Capital expenditures were \$1.9 billion in 2021 and \$1.8 billion in 2020. The following table provides the allocation of capital expenditures for 2021 and 2020:

|   | 2021         | 2020         |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Existing store investments <sup>1</sup>                             | 75 %         | 85 %         |
| Strategic initiatives <sup>2</sup>                                  | 15 %         | 10 %         |
| New stores, new corporate facilities and international <sup>3</sup> | 10 %         | 5 %          |
| <b>Total capital expenditures</b>                                   | <b>100 %</b> | <b>100 %</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Includes merchandising resets, facility repairs, replacements of IT and store equipment, among other specific efforts.

<sup>2</sup> Represents investments related to our strategic focus areas aimed at improving customers' experience and driving improved performance in the near and long term.

<sup>3</sup> Represents expenditures primarily related to land purchases, buildings, and personal property for new store projects and new corporate facilities projects as well as expenditures related to our international operations.

For 2022, our capital expenditures forecast is approximately \$2.0 billion. The following table provides the allocation of our fiscal 2022 capital expenditures forecast:

|  | 2022 |
|--|------|
| Existing store investments                             | 70 % |
| Strategic initiatives                                  | 20 % |
| New stores, new corporate facilities and international | 10 % |

### Cash Flows Used in Financing Activities

| (In millions)                         | 2021        | 2020       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Net cash used in financing activities | \$ (12,016) | \$ (5,191) |

Net cash used in financing activities primarily consist of transactions related to our debt, share repurchases, and cash dividend payments.

### Total Debt

In 2021, we issued \$4.0 billion of unsecured notes. This is comprised of \$2.0 billion of unsecured notes issued in March 2021 and \$2.0 billion of unsecured notes issued in September 2021, the proceeds of which were designated for general corporate purposes. In April 2021, we also entered into a \$1.0 billion unsecured 364-day term loan facility (the 2021 Term Loan), which was repaid during fiscal 2021. In 2021, we also paid approximately \$1.0 billion to retire scheduled debts at maturity.

In December 2021, we entered into a \$2.0 billion five-year unsecured revolving third amended and restated credit agreement (the Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement) with a syndicate of banks. The Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement amends and restates the Company's amended and restated credit agreement, dated September 10, 2018 (the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement), to among other things (i) extend the maturity date of the revolving credit facility to December 2026 and (ii) increase the aggregate availability to a total of \$2.0 billion.

Also in December 2021, we amended the five-year unsecured revolving credit agreement dated March 23, 2020 (the 2020 Credit Agreement) with a syndicate of banks. The amendment, among other things, increased the availability of the unsecured revolving credit agreement to \$2.0 billion, maturing in March 2025. Subject to obtaining commitments from the lenders and satisfying other conditions specified in the 2020 Credit Agreement and the Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, the Company may increase the combined aggregate availability of both agreements by an additional \$1.0 billion.



The Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and the 2020 Credit Agreement (collectively, the Credit Agreements) support our commercial paper program. The amount available to be drawn under the Credit Agreements is reduced by the amount of borrowings under our commercial paper program. There were no outstanding borrowings under the Company's commercial paper program, the 2020 Credit Agreement, or the Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement as of January 28, 2022. There were no outstanding borrowings under the commercial paper program, the 2020 Credit Agreement, or the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement as of January 29, 2021. Total combined availability under the 2020 Credit Agreement and the Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement as of January 28, 2022, was \$4.0 billion.

The Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and the 2020 Credit Agreement contain customary representations, warranties, and covenants. We were in compliance with those covenants at January 28, 2022.

Our ratio of debt to capital (shareholder's (deficit)/equity plus debt) was 124.2% and 93.8% as of January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021, respectively.

The following table includes additional information related to our debt for 2021 and 2020:

| (In millions, except for interest rate data)                        | 2021       | 2020       |
|---|------------|------------|
| Net proceeds from issuance of debt                                  | \$ 4,972   | \$ 7,929   |
| Repayment of debt   | \$ (2,118) | \$ (5,618) |
| Net change in commercial paper                                      | \$ —       | \$ (941)   |
| Maximum commercial paper outstanding at any month-end               | \$ 400     | \$ 1,858   |
| Short-term borrowings outstanding at year-end                       | \$ —       | \$ —       |
| Weighted-average interest rate of short-term borrowings outstanding | — %        | — %        |

#### Share Repurchases

We have an ongoing share repurchase program, authorized by the Company's Board of Directors, that is executed through purchases made from time to time either in the open market or through private off-market transactions. We also withhold shares from employees to satisfy tax withholding liabilities on share-based payments. Shares repurchased are returned to authorized and unissued status. The following table provides, on a settlement date basis, the total number of shares repurchased, average price paid per share, and the total amount paid for share repurchases for 2021 and 2020:

| (In millions, except per share data)    | 2021      | 2020      |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Total amount paid for share repurchases | \$ 13,012 | \$ 4,971  |
| Total number of shares repurchased      | 62.8      | 34.5      |
| Average price paid per share            | \$ 207.32 | \$ 144.08 |

As of January 28, 2022, we had \$19.7 billion remaining under our share repurchase program with no expiration date. For 2022, we expect to repurchase shares totaling approximately \$12.0 billion, subject to market conditions.

#### Dividends

In the third quarter of 2021, we increased our quarterly dividend payment by 33% to \$0.80 per share. Our dividend payment dates are established such that dividends are paid in the quarter immediately following the quarter in which they are declared. The following table provides additional information related to our dividend payments for 2021 and 2020:

| (In millions, except per share data and percentage data) | 2021     | 2020     |
|--|----------|----------|
| Total cash dividend payments                             | \$ 1,984 | \$ 1,704 |
| Dividends paid per share                                 | \$ 2.80  | \$ 2.25  |
| Dividend payout ratio                                    | 24 %     | 29 %     |

#### Capital Resources

We expect to continue to have access to the capital markets on both short-term and long-term bases when needed for liquidity purposes by issuing commercial paper or new long-term debt. The availability and the borrowing costs of these funds could be





adversely affected, however, by a downgrade of our debt ratings or a deterioration of certain financial ratios. The table below reflects our debt ratings by Standard & Poor's (S&P) and Moody's as of March 21, 2022, which is disclosed to provide an enhanced understanding of our sources of liquidity and the effect of our ratings on our cost of funds. Our debt ratings have enabled, and should continue to enable, us to refinance our debt as it becomes due at favorable rates in capital markets. Our commercial paper and senior debt ratings may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating organization, and each rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating.

| Debt Ratings     | S&P           | Moody's       |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Commercial Paper | A-2           | P-2           |
| Senior Debt      | BBB+          | Baa1          |
| <b>Outlook</b>   | <b>Stable</b> | <b>Stable</b> |

There are no provisions in any agreements that would require early cash settlement of existing debt or leases as a result of a downgrade in our debt rating or a decrease in our stock price. In addition, we do not believe it will be necessary to repatriate significant cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments held in foreign affiliates to fund domestic operations.

## CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements and notes to consolidated financial statements presented in this Annual Report requires us to make estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, sales and expenses, and related disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. We base these estimates on historical results and various other assumptions believed to be reasonable, all of which form the basis for making estimates concerning the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily available from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Our significant accounting policies are described in [Note 1](#) to the consolidated financial statements included herein. We believe that the following accounting policies affect the most significant estimates and management judgments used in preparing the consolidated financial statements.

### Merchandise Inventory

#### *Description*

We record an obsolete inventory reserve for the anticipated loss associated with selling inventories below cost. This reserve is based on our current knowledge with respect to inventory levels, sales trends and historical experience. During 2021, our reserve decreased approximately \$14 million to \$168 million as of January 28, 2022.

We also record an inventory reserve for the estimated shrinkage between physical inventories. This reserve is based primarily on actual shrink results from previous physical inventories. During 2021, the inventory shrink reserve increased approximately \$49 million to \$414 million as of January 28, 2022, in response to higher volumes and estimated shrinkage rates based on results from previous physical inventories.

In addition, we receive funds from vendors in the normal course of business, principally as a result of purchase volumes, sales, early payments or promotions of vendors' products. Generally, these vendor funds do not represent the reimbursement of specific, incremental and identifiable costs that we incurred to sell the vendor's product. Many of the vendor funds associated with these purchases are earned under agreements that are negotiated on an annual basis or shorter. The funds are recorded as a reduction to the cost of inventory as they are earned. As the related inventory is sold, the amounts are recorded as a reduction to cost of sales. Funds that are determined to be reimbursements of specific, incremental and identifiable costs incurred to sell vendors' products are recorded as an offset to the related expense.

#### *Judgments and uncertainties involved in the estimate*

We do not believe that our merchandise inventories are subject to significant risk of obsolescence in the near term, and we have the ability to adjust purchasing practices based on anticipated sales trends and general economic conditions. However, changes in consumer purchasing patterns or a deterioration in product quality could result in the need for additional reserves. Likewise, changes in the estimated shrink reserve may be necessary, based on the timing and results of physical inventories. We also apply judgment in the determination of levels of obsolete inventory and assumptions about net realizable value.

For vendor funds, we develop accrual rates based on the provisions of the agreements in place. Due to the diversity of the individual vendor agreements, we perform analyses and review historical purchase trends and volumes throughout the year, adjust accrual rates as appropriate and confirm actual amounts with select vendors to ensure the amounts earned are



appropriately recorded. Amounts accrued throughout the year could be impacted if actual purchase volumes differ from projected purchase volumes, especially in the case of programs that provide for increased funding when graduated purchase volumes are met.

#### *Effect if actual results differ from assumptions*

We have not made any material changes in the methodology used to establish our inventory valuation or the related reserves for obsolete inventory or inventory shrinkage during the past three fiscal years. We believe that we have sufficient current and historical knowledge to record reasonable estimates for both of these inventory reserves. However, it is possible that actual results could differ from recorded reserves. A 10% change in either the amount of products considered obsolete or the weighted average estimated loss rate used in the calculation of our obsolete inventory reserve would have affected net earnings by approximately \$13 million for 2021. A 10% change in the estimated shrinkage rate included in the calculation of our inventory shrink reserve would have affected net earnings by approximately \$31 million for 2021.

We have not made any material changes in the methodology used to recognize vendor funds during the past three fiscal years. If actual results are not consistent with the assumptions and estimates used, we could be exposed to additional adjustments that could positively or negatively impact gross margin and inventory. However, substantially all receivables associated with these activities do not require subjective long-term estimates because they are collected within the following fiscal year. Adjustments to gross margin and inventory in the following fiscal year have historically not been material.

### **Long-Lived Asset Impairment**

#### *Description*

We review the carrying amounts of locations whenever certain events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. When evaluating locations for impairment, our asset group is at an individual location level, as that is the lowest level for which cash flows are identifiable. Cash flows for individual locations do not include an allocation of corporate overhead.

We evaluate locations for triggering events relating to long-lived asset impairment on a quarterly basis to determine when a location's assets may not be recoverable. For operating locations, our primary indicator that assets may not be recoverable is consistently negative cash flow for a twelve month period for those locations that have been open in the same location for a sufficient period of time to allow for meaningful analysis of ongoing operating results. Management also monitors other factors when evaluating operating locations for impairment, including individual locations' execution of their operating plans and local market conditions, including incursion, which is the opening of either other Lowe's locations or those of a direct competitor within the same market. We also consider there to be a triggering event when there is a current expectation that it is more likely than not that a given location will be closed or otherwise disposed of significantly before the end of its previously estimated useful life.

A potential impairment has occurred if projected future undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the location's assets are less than the carrying amount of the assets. The carrying value of a location's asset group includes inventory, property, operating and finance lease right-of-use assets and operating liabilities including inventory payables, salaries payable and operating lease liabilities. Financial and nonoperating liabilities are excluded from the carrying value of the asset group. When determining the stream of projected future cash flows associated with an individual operating location, management makes assumptions, incorporating local market conditions, about key store variables including sales growth rates, gross margin and controllable expenses, such as store payroll and operating expense, as well as asset residual values or lease rates. Operating lease payments are included in the projected future cash flows. Financing lease payments are excluded from the projected future cash flows. An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying amount of the operating location is not recoverable and exceeds its fair value.

We use an income approach to determine the fair value of our individual operating locations, which requires discounting projected future cash flows. This involves making assumptions regarding both a location's future cash flows, as described above, and an appropriate discount rate to determine the present value of those future cash flows. We discount our cash flow estimates at a rate commensurate with the risk that selected market participants would assign to the cash flows. The selected market participants represent a group of other retailers with a market footprint similar in size to ours.

We use a market approach to determine the fair value of our individual locations identified for closure. This involves making assumptions regarding the estimated selling prices or estimated lease rates by obtaining information from property brokers or appraisers in the specific markets being evaluated. The information includes comparable sales of similar assets and assumptions about demand in the market for purchase or lease of these assets.



*Judgments and uncertainties involved in the estimate*

Our impairment evaluations require us to apply judgment in determining whether a triggering event has occurred, including the evaluation of whether it is more likely than not that a location will be closed significantly before the end of its previously estimated useful life. Our impairment loss calculations require us to apply judgment in estimating expected future cash flows, including estimated sales, margin, and controllable expenses, assumptions about market performance for operating locations, and estimated selling prices or lease rates for locations identified for closure. We also apply judgment in estimating asset fair values, including the selection of an appropriate discount rate for fair values determined using an income approach.

*Effect if actual results differ from assumptions*

During fiscal years 2021 and 2020, long-lived asset impairment recorded within selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of earnings was immaterial. We have not made any material changes in the methodology used to estimate the future cash flows of operating locations or locations identified for closure during the past three fiscal years. If the actual results are not consistent with the assumptions and judgments we have made in determining whether it is more likely than not that a location will be closed significantly before the end of its useful life or in estimating future cash flows and determining asset fair values, our actual impairment losses could vary from our estimated impairment losses. In the event that our estimates vary from actual results, we may record additional impairment losses, which could be material to our results of operations.

**Self-Insurance***Description*

We are self-insured for certain losses relating to workers' compensation, automobile, general and product liability, extended protection plans, and certain medical and dental claims. We have excess insurance coverage above certain retention amounts to limit exposure from single events and earnings volatility. Our self-insured retention or deductible, as applicable, is limited to \$2 million per occurrence involving workers' compensation, \$10 million per occurrence involving general or product liability, and \$10 million per occurrence involving automobile. We do not have any excess insurance coverage for self-insured extended protection plan or medical and dental claims. Self-insurance claims filed and claims incurred but not reported are accrued based upon our estimates of the discounted ultimate cost for self-insured claims incurred using actuarial assumptions followed in the insurance industry and historical experience. During 2021, our self-insurance liabilities increased approximately \$23 million to \$1.1 billion as of January 28, 2022.

*Judgments and uncertainties involved in the estimate*

These estimates are subject to changes in the regulatory environment, utilized discount rate, projected exposures including payroll, sales and vehicle units, as well as the frequency, lag and severity of claims.

*Effect if actual results differ from assumptions*

We have not made any material changes in the methodology used to establish our self-insurance liability during the past three fiscal years. Although we believe that we have the ability to reasonably estimate losses related to claims, it is possible that actual results could differ from recorded self-insurance liabilities. A 10% change in our self-insurance liability would have affected net earnings by approximately \$84 million for 2021. A 100 basis point change in our discount rate would have affected net earnings by approximately \$23 million for 2021.

**Item 7A - Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk**

In addition to the risks inherent in our operations, we are exposed to certain market risks, including changes in interest rates, commodity prices and foreign currency exchange rates.

**Interest Rate Risk**

We use forward starting interest rate swaps to hedge our exposure to the impact of interest rate changes in future debt issuances. The fair value of our derivative financial instruments as of January 28, 2022, was not material. Fluctuations in interest rates do not have a material impact on our financial condition and results of operations because our long-term debt is carried at amortized cost and consists primarily of fixed-rate instruments. Therefore, providing quantitative information about interest rate risk is not meaningful for our financial instruments.



### **Commodity Price Risk**

We purchase certain commodity products that are subject to price volatility caused by factors beyond our control, which could potentially have a material impact on our financial condition and/or results of operations. We believe that the price volatility of these products is partially mitigated by our ability to adjust selling prices. The selling prices of these commodity products are influenced, in part, by the market price we pay and our competitive environment.

### **Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk**

Although we have international operating entities, our exposure to foreign currency rate fluctuations is not material to our financial condition and result of operations.



**Item 8 - Financial Statements and Supplementary Data****Table of Contents**

|   | <b>Page No.</b>    |
|---|--------------------|
| <a href="#">Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting</a>          | <a href="#">34</a> |
| <a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a> (PCAOB ID No. 34) | <a href="#">35</a> |
| <a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Earnings</a>                                       | <a href="#">38</a> |
| <a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income</a>                           | <a href="#">38</a> |
| <a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets</a>   | <a href="#">39</a> |
| <a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' (Deficit)/Equity</a>                 | <a href="#">40</a> |
| <a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</a>                                     | <a href="#">41</a> |
| <a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>                                | <a href="#">42</a> |
| <a href="#">Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</a>                        | <a href="#">42</a> |
| <a href="#">Note 2: Revenue</a>   | <a href="#">48</a> |
| <a href="#">Note 3: Fair Value Measurements</a>   | <a href="#">50</a> |
| <a href="#">Note 4: Property and Accumulated Depreciation</a>                             | <a href="#">52</a> |
| <a href="#">Note 5: Goodwill and Intangible Assets</a>                                    | <a href="#">52</a> |
| <a href="#">Note 6: Leases</a>  | <a href="#">53</a> |
| <a href="#">Note 7: Exit Activities</a>   | <a href="#">54</a> |
| <a href="#">Note 8: Debt</a>  | <a href="#">55</a> |
| <a href="#">Note 9: Derivative Instruments</a>  | <a href="#">57</a> |
| <a href="#">Note 10: Shareholders' (Deficit)/Equity</a>                                   | <a href="#">58</a> |
| <a href="#">Note 11: Share-Based Payments</a>   | <a href="#">59</a> |
| <a href="#">Note 12: Employee Retirement Plans</a>  | <a href="#">63</a> |
| <a href="#">Note 13: Income Taxes</a>   | <a href="#">64</a> |
| <a href="#">Note 14: Earnings Per Share</a>   | <a href="#">65</a> |
| <a href="#">Note 15: Commitments and Contingencies</a>                                    | <a href="#">66</a> |
| <a href="#">Note 16: Related Parties</a>  | <a href="#">66</a> |
| <a href="#">Note 17: Other Information</a>  | <a href="#">67</a> |



## MANAGEMENT’S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Management of Lowe’s Companies, Inc. and its subsidiaries is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (Internal Control) as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Our Internal Control was designed to provide reasonable assurance to our management and the Board of Directors regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of controls. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to the reliability of financial reporting and financial statement preparation and presentation. Further, because of changes in conditions, the effectiveness may vary over time.

Our management, with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our Internal Control as of January 28, 2022. In evaluating our Internal Control, we used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013). Based on our management’s assessment, we have concluded that, as of January 28, 2022, our Internal Control is effective.

Deloitte & Touche LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited the financial statements contained in this Annual Report, was engaged to audit our Internal Control. Their report appears on page [37](#).



## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Lowe's Companies, Inc.

### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Lowe's Companies, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021, the related consolidated statements of earnings, comprehensive income, shareholders' (deficit)/equity, and cash flows, for each of the three fiscal years in the period ended January 28, 2022, and the related notes and the schedule listed in the Index at Item 15 (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three fiscal years in the period ended January 28, 2022, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of January 28, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 21, 2022, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

#### ***Merchandise Inventory – Vendor Funds – Refer to Note 1 to the financial statements***

##### *Critical Audit Matter Description*

The Company receives funds from its vendors in the normal course of business, principally as a result of purchase volumes and sales. In the fiscal year ended January 28, 2022, the Company purchased inventory from a significant number of vendors. Many of the vendor funds associated with these purchases are earned under agreements that are negotiated on an annual basis or shorter. The funds are recorded as a reduction to the cost of inventory as they are earned. As the related inventory is sold, the amounts are recorded as a reduction to cost of sales.

We identified vendor funds as a critical audit matter because of the volume and varying terms of the individual vendor agreements. This required an increased extent of effort when performing audit procedures to evaluate whether the vendor funds were recorded in accordance with the terms of the vendor agreements.

##### *How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit*



Our audit procedures related to whether the vendor funds were recorded in accordance with the terms of the vendor agreements included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of controls over vendor funds, including management's controls over the accrual and recording of vendor funds as a reduction to the cost of inventory or cost of sales in accordance with the terms of the vendor agreements.
- We selected a sample of vendor funds and recalculated the amount earned using the terms of the vendor agreement, including the amount recorded as a reduction to the cost of inventory and/or the amount recorded as a reduction to cost of sales.
- We selected a sample of vendor funds and confirmed the amount earned and terms of the agreement directly with the vendor.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina

March 21, 2022

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1962.





## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Lowe's Companies, Inc.

### Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Lowe's Companies, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of January 28, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of January 28, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule as of and for the fiscal year ended January 28, 2022, of the Company and our report dated March 21, 2022, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

### Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina  
March 21, 2022



**Lowe's Companies, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Earnings**  
(In millions, except per share and percentage data)

| Current Earnings                         | Fiscal Years Ended |               |                  |               |                  |               |
|--|--------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|
|  | January 28, 2022   |               | January 29, 2021 |               | January 31, 2020 |               |
|  | Amount             | % Sales       | Amount           | % Sales       | Amount           | % Sales       |
| <b>Net sales</b>                         | \$ 96,250          | 100.00 %      | \$ 89,597        | 100.00 %      | \$ 72,148        | 100.00 %      |
| Cost of sales                            | 64,194             | 66.70         | 60,025           | 66.99         | 49,205           | 68.20         |
| <b>Gross margin</b>                      | <b>32,056</b>      | <b>33.30</b>  | <b>29,572</b>    | <b>33.01</b>  | <b>22,943</b>    | <b>31.80</b>  |
| Expenses:                                |                    |               |                  |               |                  |               |
| Selling, general and administrative      | 18,301             | 19.01         | 18,526           | 20.68         | 15,367           | 21.30         |
| Depreciation and amortization            | 1,662              | 1.73          | 1,399            | 1.56          | 1,262            | 1.75          |
| <b>Operating income</b>                  | <b>12,093</b>      | <b>12.56</b>  | <b>9,647</b>     | <b>10.77</b>  | <b>6,314</b>     | <b>8.75</b>   |
| Interest – net                           | 885                | 0.92          | 848              | 0.95          | 691              | 0.96          |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt           | —                  | —             | 1,060            | 1.18          | —                | —             |
| <b>Pre-tax earnings</b>                  | <b>11,208</b>      | <b>11.64</b>  | <b>7,739</b>     | <b>8.64</b>   | <b>5,623</b>     | <b>7.79</b>   |
| Income tax provision                     | 2,766              | 2.87          | 1,904            | 2.13          | 1,342            | 1.86          |
| <b>Net earnings</b>                      | <b>\$ 8,442</b>    | <b>8.77 %</b> | <b>\$ 5,835</b>  | <b>6.51 %</b> | <b>\$ 4,281</b>  | <b>5.93 %</b> |
| <b>Basic earnings per common share</b>   | <b>\$ 12.07</b>    |               | <b>\$ 7.77</b>   |               | <b>\$ 5.49</b>   |               |
| <b>Diluted earnings per common share</b> | <b>\$ 12.04</b>    |               | <b>\$ 7.75</b>   |               | <b>\$ 5.49</b>   |               |

**Lowe's Companies, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income**  
(In millions, except percentage data)

|   | Fiscal Years Ended |               |                  |               |                  |               |
|---|--------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|
|   | January 28, 2022   |               | January 29, 2021 |               | January 31, 2020 |               |
|   | Amount             | % Sales       | Amount           | % Sales       | Amount           | % Sales       |
| <b>Net earnings</b>                                   | <b>\$ 8,442</b>    | <b>8.77 %</b> | <b>\$ 5,835</b>  | <b>6.51 %</b> | <b>\$ 4,281</b>  | <b>5.93 %</b> |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments – net of tax | (4)                | —             | 78               | 0.09          | 94               | 0.13          |
| Cash flow hedges – net of tax                         | 109                | 0.11          | (79)             | (0.09)        | (22)             | (0.03)        |
| Other   | (5)                | (0.01)        | 1                | —             | 1                | —             |
| <b>Other comprehensive income</b>                     | <b>100</b>         | <b>0.10</b>   | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>      | <b>73</b>        | <b>0.10</b>   |
| <b>Comprehensive income</b>                           | <b>\$ 8,542</b>    | <b>8.87 %</b> | <b>\$ 5,835</b>  | <b>6.51 %</b> | <b>\$ 4,354</b>  | <b>6.03 %</b> |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.



**Lowe's Companies, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheets**  
(In millions, except par value)

|  | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>  |                  |                  |
| <b>Current assets:</b>   |                  |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$ 1,133         | \$ 4,690         |
| Short-term investments   | 271              | 506              |
| Merchandise inventory – net  | 17,605           | 16,193           |
| Other current assets   | 1,051            | 937              |
| <b>Total current assets</b>  | <b>20,060</b>    | <b>22,326</b>    |
| Property, less accumulated depreciation  | 19,071           | 19,155           |
| Operating lease right-of-use assets  | 4,108            | 3,832            |
| Long-term investments  | 199              | 200              |
| Deferred income taxes – net  | 164              | 340              |
| Other assets   | 1,038            | 882              |
| <b>Total assets</b>  | <b>\$ 44,640</b> | <b>\$ 46,735</b> |
| <b>Liabilities and shareholders' (deficit)/equity</b>  |                  |                  |
| <b>Current liabilities:</b>  |                  |                  |
| Current maturities of long-term debt   | \$ 868           | \$ 1,112         |
| Current operating lease liabilities  | 636              | 541              |
| Accounts payable   | 11,354           | 10,884           |
| Accrued compensation and employee benefits   | 1,561            | 1,350            |
| Deferred revenue   | 1,914            | 1,608            |
| Other current liabilities  | 3,335            | 3,235            |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>   | <b>19,668</b>    | <b>18,730</b>    |
| Long-term debt, excluding current maturities   | 23,859           | 20,668           |
| Noncurrent operating lease liabilities   | 4,021            | 3,890            |
| Deferred revenue – Lowe's protection plans   | 1,127            | 1,019            |
| Other liabilities  | 781              | 991              |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>   | <b>49,456</b>    | <b>45,298</b>    |
| Commitments and contingencies  |                  |                  |
| <b>Shareholders' (deficit)/equity:</b>   |                  |                  |
| Preferred stock – \$5 par value: Authorized – 5.0 million shares; Issued and outstanding – none                                      | —                | —                |
| Common stock – \$0.50 par value: Authorized – 5.6 billion shares; Issued and outstanding – 670 million and 731 million, respectively | 335              | 366              |
| Capital in excess of par value   | —                | 90               |
| (Accumulated deficit)/retained earnings  | (5,115)          | 1,117            |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss   | (36)             | (136)            |
| <b>Total shareholders' (deficit)/equity</b>  | <b>(4,816)</b>   | <b>1,437</b>     |
| <b>Total liabilities and shareholders' (deficit)/equity</b>  | <b>\$ 44,640</b> | <b>\$ 46,735</b> |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.



**Lowe's Companies, Inc.**
**Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' (Deficit)/Equity**

(In millions, except per share data)

|  | Common Stock |               | Capital in<br>Excess<br>of Par Value | Retained<br>Earnings/(Accumulated<br>Deficit) | Accumulated Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Loss | Total             |
|--|--------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------|
|  | Shares       | Amount        |                                      |   |  |                   |
| <b>Balance February 1, 2019</b>                          | <b>801</b>   | <b>\$ 401</b> | <b>\$ —</b>                          | <b>\$ 3,452</b>                               | <b>\$ (209)</b>                            | <b>\$ 3,644</b>   |
| Cumulative effect of accounting change                   | —            | —             | —                                    | (263)   | —  | (263)             |
| Net earnings   | —            | —             | —                                    | 4,281   | —  | 4,281             |
| Other comprehensive income                               | —            | —             | —                                    | —   | 73   | 73                |
| Cash dividends declared, \$2.13 per share                | —            | —             | —                                    | (1,653)                                       | —  | (1,653)           |
| Share-based payment expense                              | —            | —             | 98                                   | —   | —  | 98                |
| Repurchases of common stock                              | (41)         | (21)          | (214)                                | (4,090)                                       | —  | (4,325)           |
| Issuance of common stock under share-based payment plans | 3            | 1             | 116                                  | —   | —  | 117               |
| <b>Balance January 31, 2020</b>                          | <b>763</b>   | <b>\$ 381</b> | <b>\$ —</b>                          | <b>\$ 1,727</b>                               | <b>\$ (136)</b>                            | <b>\$ 1,972</b>   |
| Net earnings   | —            | —             | —                                    | 5,835   | —  | 5,835             |
| Cash dividends declared, \$2.30 per share                | —            | —             | —                                    | (1,724)                                       | —  | (1,724)           |
| Share-based payment expense                              | —            | —             | 155                                  | —   | —  | 155               |
| Repurchases of common stock                              | (34)         | (16)          | (214)                                | (4,721)                                       | —  | (4,951)           |
| Issuance of common stock under share-based payment plans | 2            | 1             | 149                                  | —   | —  | 150               |
| <b>Balance January 29, 2021</b>                          | <b>731</b>   | <b>\$ 366</b> | <b>\$ 90</b>                         | <b>\$ 1,117</b>                               | <b>\$ (136)</b>                            | <b>\$ 1,437</b>   |
| Net earnings   | —            | —             | —                                    | 8,442   | —  | 8,442             |
| Other comprehensive income                               | —            | —             | —                                    | —   | 100  | 100               |
| Cash dividends declared, \$3.00 per share                | —            | —             | —                                    | (2,081)                                       | —  | (2,081)           |
| Share-based payment expense                              | —            | —             | 228                                  | —   | —  | 228               |
| Repurchases of common stock                              | (63)         | (32)          | (449)                                | (12,593)                                      | —  | (13,074)          |
| Issuance of common stock under share-based payment plans | 2            | 1             | 131                                  | —   | —  | 132               |
| <b>Balance January 28, 2022</b>                          | <b>670</b>   | <b>\$ 335</b> | <b>\$ —</b>                          | <b>\$ (5,115)</b>                             | <b>\$ (36)</b>                             | <b>\$ (4,816)</b> |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.



**Lowe's Companies, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
(In millions)

|   | Fiscal Years Ended |                  |                  |
|---|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | January 28, 2022   | January 29, 2021 | January 31, 2020 |
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>  |                    |                  |                  |
| Net earnings  | \$ 8,442           | \$ 5,835         | \$ 4,281         |
| Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash provided by operating activities:                                 |                    |                  |                  |
| Depreciation and amortization   | 1,882              | 1,594            | 1,410            |
| Noncash lease expense   | 517                | 479              | 468              |
| Deferred income taxes   | 135                | (108)            | 177              |
| Loss on property and other assets – net   | 34                 | 139              | 117              |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt  | —                  | 1,060            | —                |
| Share-based payment expense   | 230                | 155              | 98               |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:  |                    |                  |                  |
| Merchandise inventory – net   | (1,413)            | (2,967)          | (600)            |
| Other operating assets  | (23)               | 326              | (364)            |
| Accounts payable  | 466                | 3,211            | (637)            |
| Deferred revenue  | 413                | 512              | (15)             |
| Other operating liabilities   | (570)              | 813              | (639)            |
| <b>Net cash provided by operating activities</b>  | <b>10,113</b>      | <b>11,049</b>    | <b>4,296</b>     |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>  |                    |                  |                  |
| Purchases of investments  | (3,065)            | (3,094)          | (743)            |
| Proceeds from sale/maturity of investments  | 3,293              | 2,926            | 695              |
| Capital expenditures  | (1,853)            | (1,791)          | (1,484)          |
| Proceeds from sale of property and other long-term assets   | 113                | 90               | 163              |
| Other – net   | (134)              | (25)             | —                |
| <b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>  | <b>(1,646)</b>     | <b>(1,894)</b>   | <b>(1,369)</b>   |
| <b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>  |                    |                  |                  |
| Net change in commercial paper  | —                  | (941)            | 220              |
| Net proceeds from issuance of debt  | 4,972              | 7,929            | 3,972            |
| Repayment of debt   | (2,118)            | (5,618)          | (1,113)          |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock under share-based payment plans  | 132                | 152              | 118              |
| Cash dividend payments  | (1,984)            | (1,704)          | (1,618)          |
| Repurchases of common stock   | (13,012)           | (4,971)          | (4,313)          |
| Other – net   | (6)                | (38)             | (1)              |
| <b>Net cash used in financing activities</b>  | <b>(12,016)</b>    | <b>(5,191)</b>   | <b>(2,735)</b>   |
| <b>Effect of exchange rate changes on cash</b>  | <b>(8)</b>         | <b>10</b>        | <b>1</b>         |
| Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents, including cash classified within current assets held for sale | (3,557)            | 3,974            | 193              |
| Less: Net decrease in cash classified within current assets held for sale   | —                  | —                | 12               |
| Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents  | (3,557)            | 3,974            | 205              |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year  | 4,690              | 716              | 511              |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of year</b>   | <b>\$ 1,133</b>    | <b>\$ 4,690</b>  | <b>\$ 716</b>    |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### YEARS ENDED JANUARY 28, 2022, JANUARY 29, 2021, AND JANUARY 31, 2020

#### NOTE 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Lowe's Companies, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) is the world's second-largest home improvement retailer and operated 1,971 stores in the United States and Canada at January 28, 2022. Below are those accounting policies considered by the Company to be significant.

**Fiscal Year** - The Company's fiscal year ends on the Friday nearest the end of January. Each of the fiscal years presented contained 52 weeks. All references herein for the years 2021, 2020, and 2019 represent the fiscal years ended January 28, 2022, January 29, 2021, and January 31, 2020, respectively.

**Principles of Consolidation** - The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned or controlled operating subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

**Impacts of COVID-19** - On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared the novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) a pandemic and recommended containment and mitigation measures worldwide. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, restrictions were put in place in an attempt to control the spread of the disease. At the onset of the pandemic, the Company implemented a number of measures to facilitate a safer store environment and to provide support for its associates, customers and community. Beginning in fiscal 2020, the Company expanded associate benefits in response to COVID-19 to provide additional paid time off, special payments to hourly associates, temporary wage increases and other benefits, which continued through 2021. The Company also continued enhanced cleaning protocols. These actions resulted in \$162 million and \$1.2 billion of expense included in selling, general and administrative (SG&A) expense in the consolidated statements of earnings for the fiscal years ended January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021, respectively.

In addition, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the CARES Act), which was enacted on March 27, 2020, included measures to assist companies in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. In accordance with the CARES Act, the Company deferred the payments of qualifying employer payroll taxes which were required to be paid over two years, with half due by December 31, 2021, and the other half due by December 31, 2022. These amounts are included in cash flows from other operating liabilities in the accompanying consolidated statements of cash flows. The following table presents the qualifying employer payroll taxes deferred in accordance with the CARES Act along with the location in the consolidated balance sheets:

| (In millions)  | January 28, 2022 |            | January 29, 2021 |            |
|--|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|
| Accrued compensation and employee benefits             | \$               | 240        | \$               | 241        |
| Other liabilities                                      |                  | —          |                  | 240        |
| <b>Total deferred qualified employer payroll taxes</b> | <b>\$</b>        | <b>240</b> | <b>\$</b>        | <b>481</b> |

**Foreign Currency** - The functional currencies of the Company's international subsidiaries are generally the local currencies of the countries in which the subsidiaries are located. Foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities are translated into U.S. dollars using the exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. Results of operations and cash flows are translated using the average exchange rates throughout the period. The effect of exchange rate fluctuations on translation of assets and liabilities is included as a component of shareholders' (deficit)/equity in accumulated other comprehensive loss. Gains and losses from foreign currency transactions are included in SG&A expense.

**Use of Estimates** - The preparation of the Company's financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, sales and expenses, and related disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. The Company bases these estimates on historical results and various other assumptions believed to be reasonable, all of which form the basis for making estimates concerning the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily available from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents** - Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less when purchased. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at amortized cost on the consolidated balance sheets. The majority of payments due from financial institutions for the settlement of credit card and debit card transactions process within two business days and are, therefore, classified as cash and cash equivalents.



**Investments** - Investments generally consist of agency securities, commercial paper, corporate debt securities, governmental securities, and money market funds, which are classified as available-for-sale. Available-for-sale debt securities are recorded at fair value, and unrealized gains and losses are recorded, net of tax, as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss.

The proceeds from sales of available-for-sale debt securities were \$308 million, \$42 million, and \$121 million for 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively. Gross realized gains and losses on the sale of available-for-sale debt securities were not significant for any of the periods presented.

Investments with a stated maturity date of one year or less from the balance sheet date or that are expected to be used in current operations are classified as short-term investments. All other investments are classified as long-term. Investments classified as long-term at January 28, 2022, will mature in one to three years, based on stated maturity dates.

The Company classifies as investments restricted balances primarily pledged as collateral for the Company's extended protection plan program. Restricted balances included in short-term investments were \$271 million at January 28, 2022, and \$506 million at January 29, 2021. Restricted balances included in long-term investments were \$199 million at January 28, 2022, and \$200 million at January 29, 2021.

**Merchandise Inventory** - The majority of the Company's inventory is stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value using the first-in, first-out method of inventory accounting. Inventory for certain subsidiaries representing approximately 7% of the consolidated inventory balances as of January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021, are stated at lower of cost and net realizable value using the weighted average cost method. The cost of inventory includes certain costs associated with the preparation of inventory for resale, including distribution center costs, and is net of vendor funds.

The Company records an inventory reserve for the anticipated loss associated with selling inventories below cost. This reserve is based on management's current knowledge with respect to inventory levels, sales trends, and historical experience. Management does not believe the Company's merchandise inventories are subject to significant risk of obsolescence in the near term, and management has the ability to adjust purchasing patterns based on anticipated sales trends and general economic conditions. However, changes in consumer purchasing patterns could result in the need for additional reserves. The Company also records an inventory reserve for the estimated shrinkage between physical inventories. This reserve is based primarily on actual shrink results from previous physical inventories. Changes in the estimated shrink reserve are made based on the timing and results of physical inventories.

The Company receives funds from vendors in the normal course of business, principally as a result of purchase volumes, sales, early payments, or promotions of vendors' products. Generally, these vendor funds do not represent the reimbursement of specific, incremental, and identifiable costs incurred by the Company to sell the vendor's product. Therefore, the Company treats these funds as a reduction in the cost of inventory and are recognized as a reduction of cost of sales when the inventory is sold. Funds that are determined to be reimbursements of specific, incremental, and identifiable costs incurred to sell vendors' products are recorded as an offset to the related expense. The Company develops accrual rates for vendor funds based on the provisions of the agreements in place. Due to the diversity of the individual vendor agreements, the Company performs analyses and reviews historical trends throughout the year and confirms actual amounts with select vendors to ensure the amounts earned are appropriately recorded. Amounts accrued throughout the year could be impacted if actual purchase volumes differ from projected annual purchase volumes, especially in the case of programs that provide for increased funding when graduated purchase volumes are met.

**Derivative Financial Instruments** - The Company is exposed to the impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates, benchmark interest rates, and the prices of commodities used in the normal course of business. The Company occasionally utilizes derivative financial instruments to manage certain business risks. All derivative financial instruments are recognized at their fair values as either assets or liabilities at the balance sheet date and reported on a gross basis.

The Company held forward interest rate swap agreements to hedge its exposure to changes in benchmark interest rates on forecasted debt issuances as of January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021. The cash flows related to forward interest rate swap agreements are included within operating activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows. The Company accounts for these contracts as cash flow hedges, thus the effective portion of gains and losses resulting from changes in fair value are recognized in other comprehensive income, net of tax effects, in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income and are recognized in earnings when the underlying hedged transaction impacts the consolidated statements of earnings.

The Company held fixed-to-floating interest rate swap agreements as fair value hedges on certain debt as of January 28, 2022. The Company evaluates the effectiveness of the fair value hedges using the shortcut method of accounting under which the hedges are assumed to be perfectly effective. Thus, the change in fair value of the derivative instruments offsets the change in

fair value on the hedged debt, and there is no net impact in the consolidated statements of earnings from the fair value of the derivatives.

To hedge the economic risk of changes in value of the October 2020 cash tender offers prior to its pricing date, the Company entered into reverse treasury lock derivative contracts which were not designated as hedging instruments. The cash flows related to these contracts are included within financing activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows.

**Credit Programs and Sale of Business Accounts Receivable** - The Company has branded and private label proprietary credit cards which generate sales that are not reflected in receivables. Under an agreement with Synchrony Bank (Synchrony), credit is extended directly to customers by Synchrony. All credit program-related services are performed and controlled directly by Synchrony. The Company has the option, but no obligation, to purchase the receivables at the end of the agreement.

The Company also has an agreement with Synchrony under which Synchrony purchases at face value commercial business accounts receivable originated by the Company and services these accounts. The Company primarily accounts for these transfers as sales of the accounts receivable. When the Company transfers its commercial business accounts receivable, it retains certain interests in those receivables, including the funding of a loss reserve and its obligation related to Synchrony's ongoing servicing of the receivables sold. Any gain or loss on the sale is determined based on the previous carrying amounts of the transferred assets allocated at fair value between the receivables sold and the interests retained. Fair value is based on the present value of expected future cash flows, taking into account the key assumptions of anticipated credit losses, payment rates, late fee rates, Synchrony's servicing costs, and the discount rate commensurate with the uncertainty involved. Due to the short-term nature of the receivables sold, changes to the key assumptions would not materially impact the recorded gain or loss on the sales of receivables or the fair value of the retained interests in the receivables.

Total commercial business accounts receivable sold to Synchrony were \$4.3 billion in 2021, \$3.3 billion in 2020, and \$3.2 billion in 2019. The Company recognized losses of \$50 million in 2021, \$54 million in 2020, and \$41 million in 2019 on these receivable sales, which primarily relates to servicing costs that are remitted to Synchrony monthly.

**Property and Depreciation** - Property is recorded at cost. Costs associated with major additions are capitalized and depreciated. Capital assets are expected to yield future benefits and have original useful lives which exceed one year. The total cost of a capital asset generally includes all applicable sales taxes, delivery costs, installation costs, and other appropriate costs incurred by the Company, including interest in the case of self-constructed assets. Upon disposal, the cost of properties and related accumulated depreciation is removed from the accounts, with gains and losses reflected in SG&A expense in the consolidated statements of earnings.

Property consists of land, buildings and building improvements, equipment, finance lease assets, and construction in progress. Buildings and building improvements includes owned buildings, as well as buildings under finance lease and leasehold improvements. Equipment primarily includes store racking and displays, computer hardware and software, forklifts, vehicles, finance lease equipment, and other store equipment. In addition, excess properties held for use are included within land and buildings.

Depreciation is recognized over the estimated useful lives of the depreciable assets. Assets are depreciated using the straight-line method. Leasehold improvements and finance lease assets are depreciated and amortized, respectively, over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the term of the related lease. The amortization of these assets is included in depreciation and amortization expense in the consolidated statements of earnings.

**Long-Lived Asset Impairment** - The carrying amounts of long-lived assets are reviewed whenever certain events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. A potential impairment has occurred for long-lived assets held-for-use if projected future undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the assets are less than the carrying amounts of the assets. The carrying value of a location's asset group includes inventory, property, operating and finance lease right-of-use assets, and operating liabilities, including inventory payables, salaries payable and operating lease liabilities. Financial and non-operating liabilities are excluded from the carrying value of the asset group. An impairment loss is recorded for long-lived assets held-for-use when the carrying amount of the asset is not recoverable and exceeds its fair value. Impairment losses are included in SG&A expense in the consolidated statements of earnings.

Excess properties that are expected to be sold within the next twelve months and meet the other relevant held-for-sale criteria are classified as long-lived assets held-for-sale. Excess properties consist primarily of retail outparcels and property associated with relocated or closed locations. An impairment loss is recorded for long-lived assets held-for-sale when the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its fair value less cost to sell. A long-lived asset is not depreciated while it is classified as held-for-sale.





For long-lived assets to be abandoned, the Company considers the asset to be disposed of when it ceases to be used. Until it ceases to be used, the Company continues to classify the asset as held-for-use and tests for potential impairment accordingly. If the Company commits to a plan to abandon a long-lived asset before the end of its previously estimated useful life, its depreciable life is evaluated.

**Goodwill** - Goodwill is the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable assets acquired, less liabilities assumed, in a business combination. The Company reviews goodwill for impairment at the reporting unit level, which is the operating segment level or one level below the operating segment level. Goodwill is not amortized but is evaluated for impairment at least annually on the first day of the fourth quarter or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that it is more likely than not that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. The evaluation begins with a qualitative assessment to determine whether a quantitative impairment test is necessary. If, after assessing qualitative factors, we determine it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying amount, then the quantitative goodwill impairment test is performed.

The quantitative goodwill impairment test used to identify potential impairment compares the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. Fair value represents the price a market participant would be willing to pay in a potential sale of the reporting unit and is based on a combination of an income approach, based on discounted future cash flows, and a market approach, based on market multiples applied to free cash flow. If the fair value exceeds carrying value, then no goodwill impairment has occurred. If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess, limited to the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. Any impairment identified is included within SG&A expense in the consolidated statements of earnings. The income tax effect from any tax deductible goodwill on the carrying amount of the reporting unit, if applicable, is considered in determining the goodwill impairment loss.

A reporting unit is an operating segment or a business unit one level below that operating segment, for which discrete financial information is prepared and regularly reviewed by segment management. During fiscal 2021, goodwill was allocated to the U.S. Home Improvement reporting unit. In fiscal 2021, we completed our annual qualitative assessment of the recoverability of goodwill for the U.S. Home Improvement reporting unit and concluded that the fair value of the reporting unit significantly exceeded its carrying value.

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for 2021, 2020, and 2019 were as follows:

| (In millions)                                 | Years Ended      |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 | January 31, 2020 |
| <b>Goodwill, balance at beginning of year</b> | \$ 311           | \$ 303           | \$ 303           |
| Acquisitions                                  | —                | 8                | —                |
| <b>Goodwill, balance at end of year</b>       | \$ 311           | \$ 311           | \$ 303           |

Gross carrying amounts and cumulative goodwill impairment losses are as follows:

| (In millions) | January 28, 2022      |                       | January 29, 2021      |                       |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|               | Gross Carrying Amount | Cumulative Impairment | Gross Carrying Amount | Cumulative Impairment |
| Goodwill      | \$ 1,310              | \$ (999)              | \$ 1,310              | \$ (999)              |

**Other Intangible Assets** - Intangible assets with indefinite lives are evaluated for impairment on the first day of the fourth quarter or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that it is more likely than not that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. The cost of definite-lived intangible assets is amortized over their estimated useful lives, which range up to 20 years. Intangible assets are recorded within other assets on the consolidated balance sheets.

**Leases** - The Company leases certain retail stores, warehouses, distribution centers, office space, land and equipment under finance and operating leases. Lease commencement occurs on the date the Company takes possession or control of the property or equipment. Original terms for facility-related leases are generally between five and 20 years. These leases generally contain provisions for four to six renewal options of five years each. Original terms for equipment-related leases, primarily material handling equipment and vehicles, are generally between one and seven years. Some of the Company's leases also include rental escalation clauses and/or termination provisions. Renewal options and termination options are included in the determination of lease payments when management determines the options are reasonably certain of exercise, considering



financial performance, strategic importance and/or invested capital. Leases with an original term of twelve months or less are not recognized on the Company's balance sheet, and the lease expense related to those short-term leases is recognized over the lease term. The Company does not account for lease and non-lease (e.g. common area maintenance) components of contracts separately for any underlying asset class.

If readily determinable, the rate implicit in the lease is used to discount lease payments to present value; however, substantially all of the Company's leases do not provide a readily determinable implicit rate. When the implicit rate is not determinable, the Company's estimated incremental borrowing rate is utilized, determined on a collateralized basis, to discount lease payments based on information available at lease commencement.

The Company's real estate leases typically require payment of common area maintenance and real estate taxes which represent the majority of variable lease costs. Certain lease agreements also provide for variable rental payments based on sales performance in excess of specified minimums, usage measures, or changes in the consumer price index. Variable rent payments based on future performance, usage, or changes in indices were not significant for any of the periods presented. Variable lease costs are excluded from the present value of lease obligations.

The Company's lease agreements do not contain any material restrictions, covenants, or any material residual value guarantees. The Company subleases certain properties that are not used in its operations. Sublease income was not significant for any of the periods presented.

**Accounts Payable** - The Company has agreements with third parties to provide accounts payable tracking systems which facilitate participating suppliers' ability to finance payment obligations from the Company with designated third-party financial institutions. Participating suppliers may, at their sole discretion, make offers to finance one or more payment obligations of the Company prior to their scheduled due dates at a discounted price to participating financial institutions. The Company's goal in entering into these arrangements is to capture overall supply chain savings in the form of pricing, payment terms, or vendor funding, created by facilitating suppliers' ability to finance payment obligations at more favorable discount rates, while providing them with greater working capital flexibility.

The Company's obligations to its suppliers, including amounts due and scheduled payment dates, are not impacted by suppliers' decisions to finance amounts under these arrangements. However, the Company's right to offset balances due from suppliers against payment obligations is restricted by these arrangements for those payment obligations that have been financed by suppliers. The Company's outstanding payment obligations with participating suppliers were \$3.0 billion as of January 28, 2022, and \$2.5 billion as of January 29, 2021, and are included in accounts payable on the consolidated balance sheets, and participating suppliers financed \$2.3 billion and \$1.7 billion, respectively, of those payment obligations to participating financial institutions. Total payment obligations that were placed and settled on the accounts payable tracking systems were \$11.0 billion and \$9.7 billion for each of the years ended January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021, respectively.

**Other Current Liabilities** - Other current liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets consist of:

| (In millions)              | January 28, 2022 |              | January 29, 2021 |              |
|----------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| Accrued dividends          | \$               | 537          | \$               | 440          |
| Self-insurance liabilities |                  | 440          |                  | 435          |
| Accrued interest           |                  | 275          |                  | 250          |
| Sales return reserve       |                  | 245          |                  | 252          |
| Sales tax liabilities      |                  | 228          |                  | 256          |
| Income taxes payable       |                  | 128          |                  | 168          |
| Accrued property taxes     |                  | 124          |                  | 120          |
| Other                      |                  | 1,358        |                  | 1,314        |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>\$</b>        | <b>3,335</b> | <b>\$</b>        | <b>3,235</b> |

**Self-Insurance** - The Company is self-insured for certain losses relating to workers' compensation, automobile, property, and general and product liability claims. The Company has excess insurance coverage above certain retention amounts to limit exposure from these claims. The Company is also self-insured for certain losses relating to extended protection plans, as well as medical and dental claims. Self-insurance claims filed and claims incurred but not reported are accrued based upon management's estimates of the discounted ultimate cost for self-insured claims incurred using actuarial assumptions followed in the insurance industry and historical experience. Although management believes it has the ability to reasonably estimate losses

related to claims, it is possible that actual results could differ from recorded self-insurance liabilities. Total self-insurance liabilities, including the current and non-current portions, were \$1.1 billion at January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021.

The Company provides surety bonds issued by insurance companies to secure payment of workers' compensation liabilities as required in certain states where the Company is self-insured. Outstanding surety bonds relating to self-insurance were \$270 million at January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021.

**Income Taxes** - The Company establishes deferred income tax assets and liabilities for temporary differences between the tax and financial accounting bases of assets and liabilities. The tax effects of such differences are reflected in the consolidated balance sheets at the enacted tax rates expected to be in effect when the differences reverse. A valuation allowance is recorded to reduce the carrying amount of deferred tax assets if it is more likely than not that all or a portion of the asset will not be realized. The tax balances and income tax expense recognized by the Company are based on management's interpretation of the tax statutes of multiple jurisdictions.

The Company establishes a liability for tax positions for which there is uncertainty as to whether or not the position will be ultimately sustained. The Company includes interest related to tax issues as part of net interest on the consolidated statements of earnings. The Company records any applicable penalties related to tax issues within the income tax provision.

**Shareholders' (Deficit)/Equity** - The Company has a share repurchase program that is executed through purchases made from time to time either in the open market or through private market transactions. Shares purchased under the repurchase program are returned to authorized and unissued status. Any excess of cost over par value is charged to additional paid-in capital to the extent that a balance is present. Once additional paid-in capital is fully depleted, remaining excess of cost over par value is charged to (accumulated deficit)/retained earnings.

**Revenue Recognition** - The Company recognizes revenue to depict the transfer of goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. A description of the Company's principle revenue generating activities is as follows:

- *Products* - Revenue from products primarily relates to in-store and online merchandise purchases, which are recognized at the point in time when the customer obtains control of the merchandise. This occurs at the time of in-store purchase or delivery of the product to the customer. A provision for anticipated merchandise returns is provided through a reduction of sales and cost of sales in the period that the related sales are recorded. The merchandise return reserve is presented on a gross basis, with a separate asset and liability included in the consolidated balance sheets.
- *Services* - Revenues from services primarily relate to professional installation services the Company provides through subcontractors related to merchandise purchased by a customer. In certain instances, installation services include materials provided by the subcontractor, and both product and installation are included in service revenue. The Company recognizes revenue associated with services as they are rendered, and the majority of services are completed within one week from initiation.

Retail deferred revenue consists of amounts received for which customers have not yet taken possession of the merchandise or for which installation has not yet been completed. Deferred revenue is recognized in sales either at a point in time when the customer obtains control of merchandise through pickup or delivery, or over time as services are provided to the customer. The majority of revenue for goods and services is recognized in the quarter following revenue deferral. In addition, the Company defers revenues from stored-value cards, which include gift cards and returned merchandise credits, and recognizes revenue into sales when the cards are redeemed.

The Company also defers revenues for its separately-priced long-term protection plan contracts (Lowe's protection plans), which is a Lowe's-branded program for which the Company is ultimately self-insured. The Company recognizes revenue from Lowe's protection plan sales on a straight-line basis over the respective contract term. Expenses for claims are recognized in cost of sales when incurred. Incremental direct acquisition costs associated with the sale of Lowe's protection plans for contracts greater than one year are also deferred and recognized as expense on a straight-line basis over the respective contract term. Lowe's protection plan contract terms primarily range from one to five years from the date of purchase or the end of the manufacturer's warranty, as applicable.



**Cost of Sales and Selling, General and Administrative Expenses** - The following lists the primary costs classified in each major expense category:

#### Cost of Sales

- Total cost of products sold, including:
  - Purchase costs, net of vendor funds;
  - Freight expenses associated with moving merchandise inventories from vendors to selling locations;
  - Costs associated with operating the Company's distribution network, including payroll and benefit costs and occupancy costs;
  - Depreciation of assets associated with the Company's distribution network;
- Costs of installation services provided;
- Costs associated with shipping and handling to customers, as well as directly from vendors to customers by third parties;
- Depreciation of assets used in delivering product to customers;
- Costs associated with inventory shrinkage and obsolescence;
- Costs of services performed under the extended protection plan.

#### Selling, General and Administrative

- Payroll and benefit costs for retail and corporate employees;
- Occupancy costs of retail and corporate facilities;
- Advertising;
- Store environment costs;
- Tender costs, including bank charges, costs associated with credit card interchange fees;
- Costs associated with self-insured plans, and premium costs for stop-loss coverage and fully insured plans;
- Long-lived asset impairment losses, gains/losses on disposal of assets, and exit costs;
- Other administrative costs, such as supplies, and travel and entertainment.

**Advertising** - Costs associated with advertising are charged to expense as incurred. Advertising expenses were \$877 million, \$798 million, and \$871 million in 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively.

**Comprehensive Income** - The Company reports comprehensive income in its consolidated statements of comprehensive income and consolidated statements of shareholders' (deficit)/equity. Comprehensive income represents changes in shareholders' (deficit)/equity from non-owner sources and is comprised of net earnings adjusted primarily for foreign currency translation adjustments and cash flow hedge derivative contracts. Net foreign currency translation losses, net of tax, classified in accumulated other comprehensive loss were \$41 million, \$37 million, and \$115 million at January 28, 2022, January 29, 2021, and January 31, 2020, respectively. Net cash flow hedge (gains)/losses, net of tax, classified in accumulated other comprehensive loss were (\$6) million, \$103 million, and \$24 million at January 28, 2022, January 29, 2021, and January 31, 2020, respectively.

**Segment Information** - The Company's home improvement retail operations represent a single reportable segment. Key operating decisions are made at the Company level in order to maintain a consistent retail customer experience. The Company's home improvement retail and hardware stores, in addition to online selling channels, sell similar products and services, use similar processes to sell those products and services, and sell their products and services to similar classes of customers. In addition, the Company's operations exhibit similar long-term economic characteristics. The amounts of long-lived assets and net sales outside of the U.S. were approximately 7.2% and 6.1%, respectively, at January 28, 2022. The amounts of long-lived assets and net sales outside of the U.S. were approximately 7.5% and 5.9%, respectively, at January 29, 2021. The amounts of long-lived assets and net sales outside of the U.S. were approximately 7.7% and 6.9%, respectively, at January 31, 2020.

**Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted** - Recent accounting pronouncements pending adoption not discussed in this Form 10-K are either not applicable to the Company or are not expected to have a material impact on the Company.

#### NOTE 2: Revenue

Net sales consists primarily of revenue, net of sales tax, associated with contracts with customers for the sale of goods and services in amounts that reflect consideration the Company is entitled to in exchange for those goods and services.



The following table presents the Company's sources of revenue:

| (In millions)    | Years Ended      |                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                  | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 | January 31, 2020 |
| Products         | \$ 92,415        | \$ 86,046        | \$ 68,377        |
| Services         | 2,304            | 1,949            | 2,112            |
| Other            | 1,531            | 1,602            | 1,659            |
| <b>Net sales</b> | <b>\$ 96,250</b> | <b>\$ 89,597</b> | <b>\$ 72,148</b> |

The balances and classification within the consolidated balance sheets for anticipated sales returns and the associated right of return assets are as follows:

| (In millions)             | Classification            | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Anticipated sales returns | Other current liabilities | \$ 245           | \$ 252           |
| Right of return assets    | Other current assets      | 151              | 164              |

*Deferred revenue - retail and stored-value cards*

Deferred revenue for retail and stored-value cards are as follows:

| (In millions)                       | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Retail deferred revenue             | \$ 1,285         | \$ 1,046         |
| Stored-value cards deferred revenue | 629              | 562              |
| <b>Deferred revenue</b>             | <b>\$ 1,914</b>  | <b>\$ 1,608</b>  |

*Deferred revenue - Lowe's protection plans*

Deferred revenue associated with Lowe's protection plans is as follows:

| (In millions)                              | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Deferred revenue - Lowe's protection plans | \$ 1,127         | \$ 1,019         |

Lowe's protection plan sales previously recorded as deferred revenue and claim expenses incurred are as follows:

| (In millions)   | Years Ended      |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 | January 31, 2020 |
| Lowe's protection plan deferred revenue recognized into sales | \$ 488           | \$ 430           | \$ 408           |
| Lowe's protection plan claim expenses                         | 178              | 158              | 184              |



### Disaggregation of Revenues

The following table presents the Company's net sales disaggregated by merchandise division:

| (In millions)                  | Years Ended      |                |                  |                |                  |                |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
|                                | January 28, 2022 |                | January 29, 2021 |                | January 31, 2020 |                |
|                                | Total Sales      | %              | Total Sales      | %              | Total Sales      | %              |
| Home Décor <sup>1</sup>        | \$ 34,025        | 35.3 %         | \$ 31,536        | 35.2 %         | \$ 26,198        | 36.3 %         |
| Building Products <sup>2</sup> | 31,151           | 32.4           | 28,218           | 31.5           | 22,524           | 31.2           |
| Hardlines <sup>3</sup>         | 28,571           | 29.7           | 27,877           | 31.1           | 21,438           | 29.7           |
| Other                          | 2,503            | 2.6            | 1,966            | 2.2            | 1,988            | 2.8            |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>\$ 96,250</b> | <b>100.0 %</b> | <b>\$ 89,597</b> | <b>100.0 %</b> | <b>\$ 72,148</b> | <b>100.0 %</b> |

Note: Merchandise division net sales for prior periods have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

<sup>1</sup> Home Décor includes the following product categories: Appliances, Décor, Flooring, Kitchens & Bath, and Paint

<sup>2</sup> Building Products includes the following product categories: Building Materials, Electrical, Lighting, Lumber, Millwork, and Rough Plumbing

<sup>3</sup> Hardlines includes the following product categories: Hardware, Lawn & Garden, Seasonal & Outdoor Living, and Tools

The following table presents the Company's net sales disaggregated by geographical area:

| (In millions)    | Years Ended      |                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                  | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 | January 31, 2020 |
| United States    | \$ 90,348        | \$ 84,303        | \$ 67,147        |
| International    | 5,902            | 5,294            | 5,001            |
| <b>Net Sales</b> | <b>\$ 96,250</b> | <b>\$ 89,597</b> | <b>\$ 72,148</b> |

### NOTE 3: Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The authoritative guidance for fair value measurements establishes a three-level hierarchy, which encourages an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. The three levels of the hierarchy are defined as follows:

- Level 1 - inputs to the valuation techniques that are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 - inputs to the valuation techniques that are other than quoted prices but are observable for the assets or liabilities, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3 - inputs to the valuation techniques that are unobservable for the assets or liabilities

### Assets and Liabilities that are Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

The following table presents the Company's financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

| (In millions)                       | Classification         | Measurement Level | Fair Value Measurements at |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
|                                     |                        |                   | January 28, 2022           | January 29, 2021 |
| Available-for-sale debt securities: |                        |                   |                            |                  |
| Money market funds                  | Short-term investments | Level 1           | \$ 120                     | \$ 109           |
| U.S. Treasury securities            | Short-term investments | Level 1           | 75                         | 223              |
| Commercial Paper                    | Short-term investments | Level 2           | 30                         | 97               |
| Certificates of deposit             | Short-term investments | Level 1           | 14                         | —                |
| Foreign government debt securities  | Short-term investments | Level 2           | 14                         | —                |



| (In millions)                         | Classification            | Measurement Level | Fair Value Measurements at |                  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
|                                       |                           |                   | January 28, 2022           | January 29, 2021 |
| Municipal obligations                 | Short-term investments    | Level 2           | 10                         | —                |
| Corporate debt securities             | Short-term investments    | Level 2           | 8                          | 47               |
| Agency securities                     | Short-term investments    | Level 2           | —                          | 30               |
| U.S. Treasury securities              | Long-term investments     | Level 1           | 132                        | 129              |
| Corporate debt securities             | Long-term investments     | Level 2           | 50                         | 58               |
| Foreign government debt securities    | Long-term investments     | Level 2           | 14                         | —                |
| Municipal obligations                 | Long-term investments     | Level 2           | 3                          | 13               |
| <b>Derivative instruments:</b>        |                           |                   |                            |                  |
| Forward interest rate swaps           | Other current assets      | Level 2           | \$ 66                      | \$ —             |
| Forward interest rate swaps           | Other assets              | Level 2           | 48                         | 4                |
| Forward interest rate swaps           | Other current liabilities | Level 2           | —                          | 8                |
| Fixed-to-floating interest rate swaps | Other liabilities         | Level 2           | 21                         | —                |

There were no transfers between Levels 1, 2, or 3 during any of the periods presented.

When available, quoted prices were used to determine fair value. When quoted prices in active markets were available, investments were classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. When quoted prices in active markets were not available, fair values were determined using pricing models, and the inputs to those pricing models were based on observable market inputs. The inputs to the pricing models were typically benchmark yields, reported trades, broker-dealer quotes, issuer spreads and benchmark securities, among others.

#### Assets and Liabilities that are Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis

For the fiscal years ended January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021, the Company had no material measurements of assets and liabilities at fair value on a nonrecurring basis subsequent to their initial recognition.

#### Other Fair Value Disclosures

The Company's financial assets and liabilities not measured at fair value on a recurring basis include cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and long-term debt and are reflected in the financial statements at cost. With the exception of long-term debt, cost approximates fair value for these items due to their short-term nature. As further described in [Note 9](#), certain long-term debt is associated with a fair value hedge, and the changes in fair value of the hedged debt is included in the carrying value of long-term debt on the consolidated balance sheets. The fair values of the Company's unsecured notes were estimated using quoted market prices. The fair values of the Company's mortgage notes were estimated using discounted cash flow analyses, based on the future cash outflows associated with these arrangements and discounted using the applicable incremental borrowing rate.

Carrying amounts and the related estimated fair value of the Company's long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations, are as follows:

| (In millions)   | January 28, 2022 |                  | January 29, 2021 |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | Carrying Amount  | Fair Value       | Carrying Amount  | Fair Value       |
| Unsecured notes (Level 1)                                   | \$ 24,056        | \$ 25,425        | \$ 21,121        | \$ 24,349        |
| Mortgage notes (Level 2)                                    | 5                | 5                | 5                | 5                |
| <b>Long-term debt (excluding finance lease obligations)</b> | <b>\$ 24,061</b> | <b>\$ 25,430</b> | <b>\$ 21,126</b> | <b>\$ 24,354</b> |



**NOTE 4: Property and Accumulated Depreciation**

Property is summarized by major class in the following table:

| (In millions)                                  | Estimated Depreciable<br>Lives, In Years | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 |
|--|--|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Cost:</b>                                   |  |                  |                  |
| Land   | N/A                                      | \$ 7,278         | \$ 7,315         |
| Buildings and building improvements            | 5-40                                     | 18,433           | 18,090           |
| Equipment                                      | 2-15                                     | 10,533           | 10,466           |
| Construction in progress                       | N/A                                      | 715              | 831              |
| <b>Total cost</b>                              |  | <b>36,959</b>    | <b>36,702</b>    |
| Accumulated depreciation                       |  | (17,888)         | (17,547)         |
| <b>Property, less accumulated depreciation</b> |  | <b>\$ 19,071</b> | <b>\$ 19,155</b> |

Included in property, less accumulated depreciation are right-of-use assets under finance leases. The related amortization expense for right-of-use assets under finance leases is included in depreciation and amortization expense. The Company recognized depreciation and amortization expense, inclusive of amounts presented in cost of sales, of \$1.8 billion in 2021, \$1.5 billion in 2020, and \$1.4 billion in 2019.

**NOTE 5: Goodwill and Intangible Assets**

The carrying amount of goodwill as well as the gross carrying amount and accumulated amortization of intangible assets consist of the following:

| (In millions)                                 | January 28, 2022         |                             | January 29, 2021         |                             |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | Gross<br>Carrying Amount | Accumulated<br>Amortization | Gross<br>Carrying Amount | Accumulated<br>Amortization |
| <b>Goodwill</b>                               | \$ 311                   | \$ —                        | \$ 311                   | \$ —                        |
| <b>Definite-lived intangible assets:</b>      |                          |                             |                          |                             |
| Customer-related <sup>1</sup>                 | \$ 344                   | \$ (88)                     | \$ 372                   | \$ (99)                     |
| Trademarks and trade names <sup>1</sup>       | 263                      | (131)                       | 264                      | (119)                       |
| Other   | 1                        | (1)                         | 12                       | (11)                        |
| <b>Total definite-lived intangible assets</b> | <b>\$ 608</b>            | <b>\$ (220)</b>             | <b>\$ 648</b>            | <b>\$ (229)</b>             |
| <b>Indefinite-lived intangible assets:</b>    |                          |                             |                          |                             |
| Trademark <sup>2</sup>                        | \$ 134                   | \$ —                        | \$ —                     | \$ —                        |
| <b>Total intangible assets</b>                | <b>\$ 742</b>            | <b>\$ (220)</b>             | <b>\$ 648</b>            | <b>\$ (229)</b>             |

<sup>1</sup> Certain definite-lived intangible assets are denominated in a foreign currency and subject to translation.

<sup>2</sup> In April 2021, the Company acquired the STAINMASTER® brand for total consideration of \$134 million, which was determined to have an indefinite life.

Amortization expense for intangible assets is as follows:

| (In millions)        | Years Ended      |                  |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                      | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 | January 31, 2020 |
| Amortization expense | \$ 32            | \$ 59            | \$ 39            |





Amortization expense expected to be recognized in future periods for intangible assets is as follows:

| (In millions) | Amortization Expense |
|---------------|----------------------|
| Fiscal 2022   | \$ 35                |
| Fiscal 2023   | 32                   |
| Fiscal 2024   | 32                   |
| Fiscal 2025   | 32                   |
| Fiscal 2026   | 31                   |
| Thereafter    | 226                  |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 388</b>        |

#### NOTE 6: Leases

The lease-related assets and liabilities recorded on the balance sheet are summarized in the following table:

| Leases<br>(In millions)        | Classification                                       | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                  |  |                  |                  |
| Operating lease assets         | Operating lease right-of-use assets                  | \$ 4,108         | \$ 3,832         |
| Finance lease assets           | Property, less accumulated depreciation <sup>1</sup> | 548              | 539              |
| <b>Total lease assets</b>      |  | <b>4,656</b>     | <b>4,371</b>     |
| <b>Liabilities</b>             |  |                  |                  |
| <b>Current</b>                 |  |                  |                  |
| Operating                      | Current operating lease liabilities                  | 636              | 541              |
| Finance                        | Current maturities of long-term debt                 | 103              | 86               |
| <b>Noncurrent</b>              |  |                  |                  |
| Operating                      | Noncurrent operating lease liabilities               | 4,021            | 3,890            |
| Finance                        | Long-term debt, excluding current maturities         | 563              | 564              |
| <b>Total lease liabilities</b> |  | <b>\$ 5,323</b>  | <b>\$ 5,081</b>  |

<sup>1</sup> Finance lease assets are recorded net of accumulated amortization of \$206 million as of January 28, 2022, and \$122 million as of January 29, 2021.

The table below presents the lease costs for finance and operating leases:

| Lease Cost<br>(In millions)       | Years Ended      |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                   | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 | January 31, 2020 |
| <b>Finance lease cost</b>         |                  |                  |                  |
| Amortization of leased assets     | \$ 89            | \$ 82            | \$ 45            |
| Interest on lease liabilities     | 30               | 32               | 30               |
| Operating lease cost <sup>1</sup> | 699              | 659              | 674              |
| Variable lease cost               | 268              | 244              | 224              |
| <b>Total lease cost</b>           | <b>\$ 1,086</b>  | <b>\$ 1,017</b>  | <b>\$ 973</b>    |

<sup>1</sup> Includes short-term leases and sublease income, which are immaterial.

The future minimum rental payments required under operating and finance lease obligations as of January 28, 2022, having initial or remaining non-cancelable lease terms in excess of one year are summarized as follows:



| <b>Maturity of lease liabilities</b><br>(In millions)  | <b>Operating Leases <sup>1</sup></b> | <b>Finance Leases <sup>2</sup></b> | <b>Total</b>    |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 2022   | \$ 767                               | \$ 126                             | \$ 893          |
| 2023   | 735                                  | 121                                | 856             |
| 2024   | 647                                  | 108                                | 755             |
| 2025   | 649                                  | 100                                | 749             |
| 2026   | 560                                  | 83                                 | 643             |
| After 2026   | 2,332                                | 267                                | 2,599           |
| <b>Total lease payments</b>                            | <b>5,690</b>                         | <b>805</b>                         | <b>6,495</b>    |
| Less: Interest <sup>3</sup>                            | (1,033)                              | (139)                              | (1,172)         |
| <b>Present value of lease liabilities <sup>4</sup></b> | <b>\$ 4,657</b>                      | <b>\$ 666</b>                      | <b>\$ 5,323</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Operating lease payments include \$268 million related to options to extend lease terms that are reasonably certain of being exercised and exclude \$638 million of minimum lease payments for leases signed but not yet commenced.

<sup>2</sup> Finance lease payments exclude \$6 million of minimum lease payments for leases signed but not yet commenced.

<sup>3</sup> Calculated using the lease-specific incremental borrowing rate.

<sup>4</sup> Includes the current portion of \$636 million for operating leases and \$103 million for finance leases.

| <b>Lease Term and Discount Rate</b>           | <b>January 28, 2022</b> | <b>January 29, 2021</b> |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Weighted-average remaining lease term (years) |                         |                         |
| Operating leases                              | 9.53                    | 9.61                    |
| Finance leases                                | 8.49                    | 7.88                    |
| Weighted-average discount rate                |                         |                         |
| Operating leases                              | 3.59 %                  | 3.88 %                  |
| Finance leases                                | 4.91 %                  | 5.34 %                  |

| <b>Other Information</b><br>(In millions)   | <b>Years Ended</b>      |                         |                         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|   | <b>January 28, 2022</b> | <b>January 29, 2021</b> | <b>January 31, 2020</b> |
| Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities              |                         |                         |                         |
| Operating cash flows used for operating leases                                      | \$ 708                  | \$ 643                  | \$ 825                  |
| Operating cash flows used for finance leases  | 30                      | 32                      | 30                      |
| Financing cash flows used for finance leases  | 92                      | 104                     | 57                      |
| Leased assets obtained in exchange for new finance lease liabilities                | 110                     | 69                      | 329                     |
| Leased assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities <sup>1</sup> | 815                     | 465                     | 551                     |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes \$638 million of leases signed but not yet commenced as of January 28, 2022.

## NOTE 7: Exit Activities

During fiscal years 2020 and 2019, the Company incurred costs associated with an ongoing strategic reassessment of its business to drive an increased focus on its core home improvement operations and to improve overall operating performance and profitability. As a result of this reassessment, the Company decided to exit certain activities and close certain locations as further described below. Expenses associated with long-lived asset impairment, severance, and other closing costs are included in SG&A expense in the consolidated statements of earnings. Expenses associated with accelerated depreciation are included in depreciation and amortization expense in the consolidated statements of earnings.

### Canada Restructuring

During the third quarter of fiscal 2019, the Company began a strategic review of its Canadian operations, and as a result, recognized pre-tax charges of \$53 million associated with long-lived asset impairment. Subsequent to the end of the Company's third quarter of fiscal 2019, a decision was made to close 34 under-performing stores in Canada and take additional



restructuring actions to improve future sales and profitability of the Canadian operations. As a result of these actions, during fiscal 2020, the Company recognized pre-tax charges of \$35 million. A summary of the significant charges associated with the restructuring of the Canadian operations are as follows:

| (In millions)                             | Years Ended      |                  | Cumulative Amount |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|   | January 29, 2021 | January 31, 2020 |                   |
| Long-lived asset impairment               | \$ —             | \$ 53            | \$ 53             |
| Severance costs                           | 15               | 17               | 32                |
| Accelerated depreciation and amortization | 1                | 23               | 24                |
| Other closing costs                       | 19               | 15               | 34                |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>\$ 35</b>     | <b>\$ 108</b>    | <b>\$ 143</b>     |

The following table summarizes store closing lease obligations activity during the twelve months ended January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021:

| (In millions)  | Years Ended      |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|
|  | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 |
| <b>Accrual for exit activities, balance at beginning of year</b> | <b>\$ 69</b>     | <b>\$ 88</b>     |
| Cash payments  | (14)             | (18)             |
| Adjustments <sup>1</sup>   | (1)              | (1)              |
| <b>Accrual for exit activities, balance at end of year</b>       | <b>\$ 54</b>     | <b>\$ 69</b>     |

<sup>1</sup> Adjustments represent lease terminations and changes in estimates around sublease assumptions.

## NOTE 8: Debt

### Commercial Paper Program

In December 2021, the Company entered into a \$2.0 billion five-year unsecured revolving third amended and restated credit agreement (the Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement) with a syndicate of banks. The Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement amends and restates the Company's amended and restated credit agreement, dated September 10, 2018 (the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement), to among other things (i) extend the maturity date of the revolving credit facility to December 2026 and (ii) increase the aggregate availability to a total of \$2.0 billion. Borrowings under the Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement will bear interest calculated according to a Base Rate or a Eurocurrency Rate, plus an applicable margin.

Also in December 2021, the Company amended the five-year unsecured revolving credit agreement dated March 23, 2020 (the 2020 Credit Agreement) with a syndicate of banks. The amendment, among other things, increased the availability of the unsecured revolving credit agreement to \$2.0 billion, maturing in March 2025. Borrowings under the 2020 Credit Agreement will bear interest calculated according to a Base Rate or a Eurocurrency Rate, plus an applicable margin.

Subject to obtaining commitments from the lenders and satisfying other conditions specified in the Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and the 2020 Credit Agreement (collectively, the Credit Agreements), the Company may increase the combined aggregate availability of both agreements by an additional \$1.0 billion. The Credit Agreements contain customary representations, warranties, and covenants for transactions of these type. The Company was in compliance with those financial covenants at January 28, 2022.

The Credit Agreements support the Company's commercial paper program. The amounts available to be drawn under the Credit Agreements are reduced by the amount of borrowings under the commercial paper program. There were no outstanding borrowings under the Company's commercial paper program, the Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, or the 2020 Credit Agreement as of January 28, 2022. There were no outstanding borrowings under the Company's commercial paper program, the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement or the 2020 Credit Agreement as of January 29, 2021. Total combined availability under the Credit Agreements was \$4.0 billion as of January 28, 2022.

### Other Short-Term Borrowings

In April 2021, the Company entered into a \$1.0 billion unsecured 364-day term loan facility (the 2021 Term Loan), which was scheduled to mature in April 2022, but was repaid early in January 2022.



### Long-Term Debt

| Debt Category<br>(In millions)                      | Weighted-Average Interest<br>Rate at January 28, 2022 | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 |
|---|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Secured debt:</b>                                |   |                  |                  |
| Mortgage notes due through fiscal 2027 <sup>1</sup> | 4.98 %  | \$ 5             | \$ 5             |
| <b>Unsecured debt:</b>                              |   |                  |                  |
| Notes due through fiscal 2026                       | 3.22 %  | 4,540            | 5,568            |
| Notes due fiscal 2027-2031                          | 3.04 %  | 9,611            | 7,135            |
| Notes due fiscal 2032-2036                          | 5.64 %  | 622              | 621              |
| Notes due fiscal 2037-2041                          | 4.13 %  | 1,862            | 873              |
| Notes due fiscal 2042-2046                          | 4.14 %  | 2,692            | 2,690            |
| Notes due fiscal 2047-2051                          | 3.77 %  | 4,729            | 4,234            |
| Finance lease obligations due through fiscal 2042   |   | 666              | 654              |
| <b>Total long-term debt</b>                         |   | <b>24,727</b>    | <b>21,780</b>    |
| Less current maturities                             |   | (868)            | (1,112)          |
| <b>Long-term debt, excluding current maturities</b> |   | <b>\$ 23,859</b> | <b>\$ 20,668</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Real properties with an aggregate book value of \$16 million as of January 28, 2022, were pledged as collateral for secured debt.

Debt maturities, exclusive of unamortized original issue discounts, unamortized debt issuance costs, fair-value hedge adjustments, and finance lease obligations, for the next five fiscal years and thereafter are as follows:

| (In millions) | Principal        |
|---------------|------------------|
| Fiscal 2022   | \$ 765           |
| Fiscal 2023   | 503              |
| Fiscal 2024   | 450              |
| Fiscal 2025   | 1,500            |
| Fiscal 2026   | 1,350            |
| Thereafter    | 19,717           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 24,285</b> |

The Company's unsecured notes are issued under indentures that generally have similar terms and, therefore, have been grouped by maturity date for presentation purposes in the table above. The notes contain certain restrictive covenants, none of which are expected to impact the Company's capital resources or liquidity. The Company was in compliance with all financial covenants of these agreements at January 28, 2022.

During 2021, the Company issued \$4.0 billion of unsecured fixed rate notes (collectively, the 2021 Notes) as follows:

| Issue Date     | Principal Amount<br>(in millions) | Maturity Date  | Interest Rate | Discount<br>(in millions) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| March 2021     | \$ 1,500                          | April 2031     | 2.625%        | \$ 7                      |
| March 2021     | \$ 500                            | April 2051     | 3.500%        | \$ 5                      |
| September 2021 | \$ 1,000                          | September 2028 | 1.700%        | \$ 6                      |
| September 2021 | \$ 1,000                          | September 2041 | 2.800%        | \$ 10                     |

Interest on the September 2021 Notes is payable semiannually in arrears in March and September of each year until maturity. Interest on the March 2021 Notes is payable semiannually in arrears in April and October of each year until maturity.



During 2020, the Company issued \$8.0 billion of unsecured fixed rate notes (collectively, the 2020 Notes) as follows:

| Issue Date   | Principal Amount<br>(in millions) | Maturity Date | Interest Rate | Discount<br>(in millions) |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| March 2020   | \$ 750                            | April 2025    | 4.000%        | \$ 4                      |
| March 2020   | \$ 1,250                          | April 2030    | 4.500%        | \$ 12                     |
| March 2020   | \$ 750                            | April 2040    | 5.000%        | \$ 10                     |
| March 2020   | \$ 1,250                          | April 2050    | 5.125%        | \$ 13                     |
| October 2020 | \$ 1,000                          | April 2028    | 1.300%        | \$ 5                      |
| October 2020 | \$ 1,250                          | October 2030  | 1.700%        | \$ 10                     |
| October 2020 | \$ 1,750                          | October 2050  | 3.000%        | \$ 17                     |

Interest on the 2020 Notes is payable semiannually in arrears in April and October of each year until maturity.

The indentures governing the 2021 and 2020 Notes contain a provision that allows the Company to redeem these notes at any time, in whole or in part, at specified redemption prices, plus accrued interest, if any, up to the date of redemption. The indentures also contain a provision that allows the holders of the notes to require the Company to repurchase all or any part of their notes if a change of control triggering event occurs. If elected under the change of control provisions, the repurchase of the notes will occur at a purchase price of 101% of the principal amount, plus accrued interest, if any, on such notes up to the date of purchase. The indentures governing the notes do not limit the aggregate principal amount of debt securities that the Company may issue and do not require the Company to maintain specified financial ratios or levels of net worth or liquidity. However, the indentures include various restrictive covenants, none of which is expected to impact the Company's liquidity or capital resources.

The discounts associated with these issuances, which include the underwriting and issuance discounts, are recorded in long-term debt and are being amortized over the respective terms of the notes using the effective interest method.

During 2020, the Company completed cash tender offers to purchase and retire \$3.0 billion combined aggregate principal amount of its outstanding notes with a weighted average interest rate of 4.80%. As a result of the 2020 cash tender offers, the Company recognized a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$1.1 billion which includes premium paid to holders of the debt, unamortized deferred financing fees and original issue discounts, and loss on reverse treasury lock derivative contracts. See [Note 9](#) for additional information regarding the reverse treasury lock derivative contracts.

## NOTE 9: Derivative Instruments

### Derivatives Designated as Hedging Instruments

The notional amounts of the Company's material derivative instruments are as follows:

| (In millions)   | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Cash flow hedges:</b>  |                  |                  |
| Forward interest rate swap agreement notional amounts           | \$ 2,560         | \$ 638           |
| <b>Fair value hedges:</b>                                       |                  |                  |
| Fixed-to-floating interest rate swap agreement notional amounts | \$ 850           | \$ —             |

See [Note 3](#) for the gross fair values of the Company's outstanding derivative financial instruments and corresponding fair value classifications. The impact of forward interest rate swap derivatives, both matured and outstanding, designated as cash flow hedges recorded in other comprehensive income and earnings for 2021, 2020, and 2019, including its line item in the financial statements, is as follows:



| (In millions)  | Years Ended      |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 | January 31, 2020 |
| <b>Other comprehensive income:</b>   |                  |                  |                  |
| Cash flow hedges – net of tax (expense)/benefit of (\$35) million, \$21 million, and \$8 million, respectively | \$ 103           | \$ (76)          | \$ (23)          |
| <b>Net earnings:</b>   |                  |                  |                  |
| Interest – net   | \$ 11            | \$ 10            | \$ 2             |

#### *Other Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments*

To hedge the economic risk of changes in value of the 2020 cash tender offers prior to the pricing date, the Company entered into reverse treasury lock derivative contracts with a combined notional amount of \$2.0 billion. Upon the pricing of the 2020 cash tender offers, the Company settled the reverse treasury lock derivative contracts and made a payment to its counterparty for \$26 million, which is included in loss on extinguishment of debt in the consolidated statements of earnings for the year ended January 29, 2021. The cash flows related to these contracts are included within financing activities in the accompanying consolidated statements of cash flows.

#### **NOTE 10: Shareholders' (Deficit)/Equity**

Authorized shares of preferred stock were 5.0 million (\$5 par value) at January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021, none of which have been issued. The Board of Directors may issue the preferred stock (without action by shareholders) in one or more series, having such voting rights, dividend and liquidation preferences, and such conversion and other rights as may be designated by the Board of Directors at the time of issuance.

Authorized shares of common stock were 5.6 billion (\$0.50 par value) at January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021.

The Company has a share repurchase program that is executed through purchases made from time to time either in the open market or through private off-market transactions. Shares purchased under the repurchase program are returned to authorized and unissued status. On December 15, 2021, the Company announced that its Board of Directors authorized a \$13.0 billion share repurchase under the program, in addition to the \$15.0 billion of share repurchases authorized by the Board of Directors in December 2020, with no expiration. As of January 28, 2022, the Company had \$19.7 billion remaining under the program.

During the year ended January 28, 2022, the Company entered into Accelerated Share Repurchase (ASR) agreements with third-party financial institutions to repurchase a total of 41.6 million shares of the Company's common stock for \$8.7 billion. At inception, the Company paid the financial institutions using cash on hand and took initial delivery of shares. Under the terms of the ASR agreements, upon settlement, the Company would either receive additional shares from the financial institution or be required to deliver additional shares or cash to the financial institution. The Company controlled its election to either deliver additional shares or cash to the financial institution and was subject to provisions which limited the number of shares the Company would be required to deliver.

The final number of shares received upon settlement of each ASR agreement was determined with reference to the volume-weighted average price of the Company's common stock over the term of the ASR agreement. The initial repurchase of shares under these agreements resulted in an immediate reduction of the outstanding shares used to calculate the weighted-average common shares outstanding for basic and diluted earnings per share.

These ASR agreements were accounted for as treasury stock transactions and forward stock purchase contracts. The par value of the shares received was recorded as a reduction to common stock with the remainder recorded as a reduction to capital in excess of par value and (accumulated deficit)/retained earnings. The forward stock purchase contracts were considered indexed to the Company's own stock and were classified as equity instruments.



The terms of each ASR agreement entered into during the last three fiscal years, structured as outlined above, are as follows (in millions):

| Agreement Execution Date | ASR Settlement Date | ASR Agreement Amount | Minimum Notional Amount <sup>1</sup> | Maximum Notional Amount <sup>1</sup> | Cash Payment Received at Settlement <sup>1</sup> | Initial Shares Delivered | Additional Shares Delivered at Settlement | Total Shares Delivered |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Q1 2019                  | Q1 2019             | \$ 350               | \$ 350                               | \$ 500                               | \$ 150   | 2.9                      | 0.3                                       | 3.2                    |
| Q2 2019                  | Q2 2019             | 990                  | 990                                  | 1,410                                | 420  | 8.9                      | 1.0                                       | 9.9                    |
| Q3 2019                  | Q3 2019             | 397                  | 350                                  | 500                                  | 103  | 2.8                      | 0.8                                       | 3.6                    |
| Q1 2020                  | Q1 2020             | 500                  | —                                    | —                                    | —  | 3.9                      | 1.6                                       | 5.5                    |
| Q4 2020                  | Q4 2020             | 3,000                | —                                    | —                                    | —  | 17.1                     | 1.6                                       | 18.7                   |
| Q1 2021                  | Q1 2021             | 2,000                | —                                    | —                                    | —  | 10.7                     | 0.2                                       | 10.9                   |
| Q2 2021                  | Q2 2021             | 2,132                | 1,750                                | 2,500                                | 368  | 7.2                      | 4.0                                       | 11.2                   |
| Q3 2021                  | Q3 2021             | 1,592                | 1,500                                | 2,000                                | 408  | 5.9                      | 1.7                                       | 7.6                    |
| Q4 2021                  | Q4 2021             | 3,000                | —                                    | —                                    | —  | 10.3                     | 1.6                                       | 11.9                   |

<sup>1</sup> The Company entered into variable notional ASR agreements with third-party financial institutions to repurchase between a minimum notional amount and a maximum notional amount. At inception of each transaction, the Company paid the maximum notional amount and received shares. When the Company finalized each transaction, it received additional shares as well as a cash payment from the third-party financial institution equal to the difference between the prepayment amount (maximum notional amount) and the final notional amount.

During the year ended January 28, 2022, the Company also repurchased shares of its common stock through the open market totaling 21.0 million shares for a cost of \$4.3 billion.

The Company also withholds shares from employees to satisfy either the exercise price of stock options exercised or the statutory withholding tax liability resulting from the vesting of restricted stock awards and performance share units.

Total shares repurchased for 2021, 2020, and 2019 were as follows:

| (In millions)                  | Years Ended      |                   |                  |                   |                  |                   |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                                | January 28, 2022 |                   | January 29, 2021 |                   | January 31, 2020 |                   |
|                                | Shares           | Cost <sup>1</sup> | Shares           | Cost <sup>1</sup> | Shares           | Cost <sup>1</sup> |
| Share repurchase program       | 62.6             | \$ 12,990         | 34.2             | \$ 4,940          | 41.0             | \$ 4,288          |
| Shares withheld from employees | 0.4              | 84                | 0.1              | 11                | 0.3              | 37                |
| <b>Total share repurchases</b> | <b>63.0</b>      | <b>\$ 13,074</b>  | <b>34.3</b>      | <b>\$ 4,951</b>   | <b>41.3</b>      | <b>\$ 4,325</b>   |

<sup>1</sup> Reductions of \$12.6 billion, \$4.7 billion, and \$4.1 billion were recorded to (accumulated deficit)/retained earnings, after capital in excess of par value was depleted, for 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively.

## NOTE 11: Share-Based Payments

### Overview of Share-Based Payment Plans

The Company has a number of active equity incentive plans (the Incentive Plans) under which the Company has been authorized to grant share-based awards to key employees and non-employee directors. The Company also has an employee stock purchase plan (the ESPP) that allows employees to purchase Company shares at a discount through payroll deductions. All of these plans contain a non-discretionary anti-dilution provision that is designed to equalize the value of an award as a result of any stock dividend, stock split, recapitalization, or any other similar equity restructuring.

A total of 80.0 million shares were authorized for grants of share-based awards to key employees and non-employee directors under the Company's currently active Incentive Plans, of which there were 27.0 million shares remaining available for grants as of January 28, 2022.

On May 29, 2020, shareholders approved the Lowe's Companies, Inc. 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the 2020 ESPP), which permits a maximum number of shares offered under the new plan of 20.0 million shares. The first offering date under



the 2020 ESPP began December 1, 2020, following the expiration of the Lowe's Companies Employee Stock Purchase Plan – Stock Options for Everyone (the Former ESPP). From its adoption to expiration on November 30, 2020, there were 50.5 million of the 70.0 million authorized shares issued under the Former ESPP. The first offering period under the 2020 ESPP ended May 31, 2021, with the automatic exercise of options occurring the same day. As of January 28, 2022, there were 19.4 million shares remaining available for purchases.

The Company recognized share-based payment expense within SG&A expense in the consolidated statements of earnings of \$230 million, \$155 million, and \$98 million in 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively. The total associated income tax benefit recognized, exclusive of excess tax benefits, was \$40 million, \$29 million, and \$15 million in 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively.

Total unrecognized share-based payment expense for all share-based payment plans was \$299 million at January 28, 2022, of which \$186 million will be recognized in 2022, \$97 million in 2023, and \$16 million thereafter. This results in these amounts being recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.5 years.

For all share-based payment awards, the expense recognized has been adjusted for estimated forfeitures where the requisite service is not expected to be met. Estimated forfeiture rates are developed based on the Company's analysis of historical forfeiture data for homogeneous employee groups.

General terms and methods of valuation for the Company's share-based awards are as follows:

### Stock Options

Stock options have terms of 10 years, with one-third of each grant vesting each year for three years, subsequent to the date of the grant, and are assigned an exercise price equal to the closing market price of a share of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. Options are expensed on a straight-line basis over the grant vesting period, which is considered to be the requisite service period.

The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. When determining expected volatility, the Company considers the historical volatility of the Company's stock price, as well as implied volatility. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant, based on the options' expected term. The expected term of the options is based on the Company's evaluation of option holders' exercise patterns and represents the period of time that options are expected to remain unexercised. The Company uses historical data to estimate the timing and amount of forfeitures. The weighted average assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option-pricing model and weighted-average grant date fair value for options granted in 2021, 2020, and 2019 are as follows:

|  | Years Ended      |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 | January 31, 2020 |
| Weighted-average assumptions used:     |                  |                  |                  |
| Expected volatility                    | 30.2 %           | 28.8 %           | 23.0 %           |
| Dividend yield                         | 1.73 %           | 1.78 %           | 1.73 %           |
| Risk-free interest rate                | 1.25 %           | 0.47 %           | 2.28 %           |
| Expected term, in years                | 6.49             | 6.50             | 6.38             |
| Weighted-average grant date fair value | \$ 49.47         | \$ 18.82         | \$ 23.66         |

The total intrinsic value of options exercised, representing the difference between the exercise price and the market price on the date of exercise, was approximately \$46 million, \$60 million, and \$44 million in 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively.





Transactions related to stock options for the fiscal year ended January 28, 2022 are summarized as follows:

|  | Shares<br>(In thousands) | Weighted-Average<br>Exercise Price Per<br>Share | Weighted-Average<br>Remaining Term (In<br>years) | Aggregate Intrinsic<br>Value (In thousands) |
|--|--------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Outstanding at January 29, 2021</b>                       | <b>2,135</b>             | <b>\$ 89.51</b>                                 |  |   |
| Granted  | 318                      | 191.31  |  |   |
| Canceled, forfeited or expired                               | (81)                     | 112.50  |  |   |
| Exercised  | (361)                    | 79.72   |  |   |
| <b>Outstanding at January 28, 2022</b>                       | <b>2,011</b>             | <b>\$ 106.43</b>                                | <b>7.44</b>                                      | <b>\$ 258,513</b>                           |
| Vested and expected to vest at January 28, 2022 <sup>1</sup> | 1,963                    | \$ 105.39                                       | 7.41   | \$ 254,439                                  |
| Exercisable at January 28, 2022                              | 1,072                    | \$ 93.24  | 6.66   | \$ 151,988                                  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes outstanding vested options as well as outstanding nonvested options after a forfeiture rate is applied.

### Restricted Stock Awards

Restricted stock awards are valued at the market price of a share of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. In general, these awards vest 50% at the end of a two-year period from the date of grant and 50% at the end of a three-year period from the date of grant. Certain awards vest 100% at the end of a three-year period from the date of grant. All awards are expensed on a straight-line basis over a three-year period, which is considered to be the requisite service period. The Company uses historical data to estimate the timing and amount of forfeitures. The weighted-average grant-date fair value per share of restricted stock awards granted was \$192.26, \$83.83, and \$109.04 in 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively. The total fair value of restricted stock awards vesting each year was approximately \$200 million, \$31 million, and \$64 million in 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively.

Transactions related to restricted stock awards for the fiscal year ended January 28, 2022 are summarized as follows:

|                                      | Shares<br>(In thousands) | Weighted-Average<br>Grant-Date Fair Value<br>Per Share |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Nonvested at January 29, 2021</b> | <b>2,972</b>             | <b>\$ 92.30</b>  |
| Granted                              | 672                      | 192.26   |
| Vested                               | (1,026)                  | 96.02  |
| Canceled or forfeited                | (311)                    | 113.04   |
| <b>Nonvested at January 28, 2022</b> | <b>2,307</b>             | <b>\$ 117.04</b>                                       |

### Deferred Stock Units

Deferred stock units are valued at the market price of a share of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. For non-employee Directors, these awards vest immediately and are expensed on the grant date. During 2021, 2020, and 2019, each non-employee Director was awarded a number of deferred stock units determined by dividing the annual award amount by the fair market value of a share of the Company's common stock on the award date and rounding up to the next 100 units. The annual award amount used to determine the number of deferred stock units granted to each Director was \$175,000 for 2021, 2020, and 2019. During 2021, 9,800 deferred stock units were granted and immediately vested for non-employee Directors. The weighted-average grant-date fair value per share of deferred stock units granted was \$194.83, \$130.35, and \$93.28 in 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively. The total fair value of deferred stock units vested was \$2 million, \$2 million, and \$2 million in 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively. At January 28, 2022, there were 107,000 deferred stock units outstanding, all of which are vested.

### Performance Share Units

The Company issues performance share units classified as equity awards. Expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, based on the probability of achieving the performance condition, with changes in expectations



recognized as an adjustment to earnings in the period of the change. Compensation cost is not recognized for performance share units that do not vest because service or performance conditions are not satisfied, and any previously recognized compensation cost is reversed. Performance share units do not have dividend rights. The Company uses historical data to estimate the timing and amount of forfeitures.

The Company's performance share units are classified as equity and contain performance and service conditions that must be satisfied for an employee to earn the right to benefit from the award. The performance share units contain a market condition modifier, in addition to having a performance and service condition. The performance condition for these awards continues to be based primarily on the achievement of the Company's return on invested capital (ROIC) targets. The market condition is based on the Company's total shareholder return (TSR) compared to the median TSR of companies listed in the S&P 500 Index over a three-year performance period. The Company uses a Monte-Carlo simulation to determine the grant date fair value for these awards, which takes into consideration the market price of a share of the Company's common stock on the date of grant less the present value of dividends expected during the requisite service period, as well as the possible outcomes pertaining to the TSR market condition.

The weighted-average assumptions used in the Monte Carlo simulations for these awards granted in 2021, 2020, and 2019 are as follows:

|                                    | Years Ended      |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                    | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 | January 31, 2020 |
| Weighted-average assumptions used: |                  |                  |                  |
| Expected volatility                | 37.5 %           | 38.5 %           | 24.1 %           |
| Dividend yield                     | 1.77 %           | 1.89 %           | 1.89 %           |
| Risk-free interest rate            | 0.35 %           | 0.13 %           | 2.28 %           |
| Expected term, in years            | 2.84             | 2.42             | 2.84             |

In general, 0% to 200% of the Company's performance share units vest at the end of a three-year service period from the date of grant based upon achievement of the performance condition, or a combination of the performance and market conditions, specified in the performance share unit agreement.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value per unit of performance share units classified as equity awards granted was \$208.74, \$203.85, and \$115.93 in 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively. There were no performance share units vesting in 2021 or 2020. The total fair value of performance share units vesting was approximately \$19 million in 2019.

Transactions related to performance share units classified as equity awards for the fiscal year ended January 28, 2022 are summarized as follows:

|                                      | Units<br>(In thousands) <sup>1</sup> | Weighted-Average<br>Grant-Date Fair Value<br>Per Unit |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Nonvested at January 29, 2021</b> | <b>703</b>                           | <b>\$ 149.61</b>                                      |
| Granted                              | 165                                  | 208.74  |
| Canceled or forfeited                | (222)                                | 104.68  |
| <b>Nonvested at January 28, 2022</b> | <b>646</b>                           | <b>\$ 180.13</b>                                      |

<sup>1</sup> The number of units presented is based on achieving the targeted performance goals as defined in the performance share unit agreements. As of January 28, 2022, the maximum number of nonvested units that could vest under the provisions of the agreements was 1.3 million.

## Restricted Stock Units

Restricted stock units do not have dividend rights and are valued at the market price of a share of the Company's common stock on the date of grant less the present value of dividends expected during the requisite service period. In general, these awards vest 50% at the end of a two-year period from the date of grant and 50% at the end of a three-year period from the date of grant. Certain awards vest 100% at the end of a three-year period from the date of grant. All awards are expensed on a straight-line basis over that period, which is considered to be the requisite service period. The Company uses historical data to estimate the



timing and amount of forfeitures. The weighted-average grant-date fair value per share of restricted stock units granted was \$184.40, \$75.59, and \$103.40 in 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively. The total fair value of restricted stock units vesting was approximately \$47 million, \$5 million, and \$9 million in 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively.

Transactions related to restricted stock units for the fiscal year ended January 28, 2022 are summarized as follows:

|                                      | Shares<br>(In thousands) | Weighted-Average<br>Grant-Date Fair Value<br>Per Share |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Nonvested at January 29, 2021</b> | <b>992</b>               | <b>\$ 84.84</b>  |
| Granted                              | 329                      | 184.40   |
| Vested                               | (240)                    | 94.71  |
| Canceled or forfeited                | (187)                    | 110.10   |
| <b>Nonvested at January 28, 2022</b> | <b>894</b>               | <b>\$ 113.51</b>                                       |

## ESPP

The purchase price of the shares under both the 2020 ESPP and the Former ESPP equals 85% of the closing price on the date of purchase. The Company's share-based payment expense per share is equal to 15% of the closing price on the date of purchase. The ESPP is considered a liability award and is measured at fair value at each reporting date, and the share-based payment expense is recognized over the six-month offering period. Under the 2020 ESPP, the Company issued 0.6 million shares of common stock in 2021 and recognized \$20 million of share-based payment expense. Under the Former ESPP, the Company issued 0.7 million and 0.8 million shares of common stock in 2020 and 2019, respectively, and recognized \$16 million and \$13 million of share-based payment expense pursuant to the Former ESPP in 2020 and 2019, respectively.

## NOTE 12: Employee Retirement Plans

The Company maintains a defined contribution retirement plan for eligible employees (the 401(k) Plan). Eligible employees may participate in the 401(k) Plan the first of the month after thirty days of employment. The Company makes contributions to the 401(k) Plan each payroll period, based upon a matching formula applied to employee deferrals (the Company Match). Participants are eligible to receive the Company Match pursuant to the terms of the 401(k) Plan. The Company Match varies based on how much the employee elects to defer up to a maximum of 4.25% of eligible compensation. The Company Match is invested identically to employee contributions and is immediately vested.

The Company maintains a Benefit Restoration Plan to supplement benefits provided under the 401(k) Plan to participants whose benefits are restricted as a result of certain provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. This plan provides for employee salary deferrals and employer contributions in the form of a Company Match.

The Company maintains a non-qualified deferred compensation program called the Lowe's Cash Deferral Plan. This plan is designed to permit certain employees to defer receipt of portions of their compensation, thereby delaying taxation on the deferral amount and on subsequent earnings until the balance is distributed. This plan does not provide for Company contributions.

The Company recognized expense associated with these employee retirement plans of \$177 million, \$175 million, and \$175 million in 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively.



## NOTE 13: Income Taxes

The following is a reconciliation of the federal statutory tax rate to the effective tax rate:

|  | Years Ended      |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 | January 31, 2020 |
| Statutory federal income tax rate              | 21.0 %           | 21.0 %           | 21.0 %           |
| State income taxes, net of federal tax benefit | 4.0              | 4.0              | 4.1              |
| Valuation allowance                            | —                | —                | 1.3              |
| Mexico impairment                              | —                | —                | (1.4)            |
| Other, net                                     | (0.3)            | (0.4)            | (1.1)            |
| <b>Effective tax rate</b>                      | <b>24.7 %</b>    | <b>24.6 %</b>    | <b>23.9 %</b>    |

The components of the income tax provision are as follows:

| (In millions)                      | Years Ended      |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                    | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 | January 31, 2020 |
| <b>Current:</b>                    |                  |                  |                  |
| Federal                            | \$ 2,069         | \$ 1,578         | \$ 935           |
| State                              | 557              | 425              | 268              |
| <b>Total current <sup>1</sup></b>  | <b>2,626</b>     | <b>2,003</b>     | <b>1,203</b>     |
| <b>Deferred:</b>                   |                  |                  |                  |
| Federal                            | 129              | (73)             | 121              |
| State                              | 11               | (26)             | 18               |
| <b>Total deferred <sup>1</sup></b> | <b>140</b>       | <b>(99)</b>      | <b>139</b>       |
| <b>Total income tax provision</b>  | <b>\$ 2,766</b>  | <b>\$ 1,904</b>  | <b>\$ 1,342</b>  |

<sup>1</sup> Amounts applicable to foreign income taxes were insignificant for all periods presented.

The tax effects of cumulative temporary differences that gave rise to the deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

| (In millions)                         | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Deferred tax assets:</b>           |                  |                  |
| Self-insurance                        | \$ 287           | \$ 284           |
| Share-based payment expense           | 53               | 48               |
| Operating lease liabilities           | 1,386            | 1,328            |
| Capital loss carryforwards            | 225              | 225              |
| Net operating losses                  | 251              | 274              |
| Other, net                            | 242              | 337              |
| <b>Total deferred tax assets</b>      | <b>2,444</b>     | <b>2,496</b>     |
| Valuation allowance                   | (590)            | (601)            |
| <b>Net deferred tax assets</b>        | <b>1,854</b>     | <b>1,895</b>     |
| <b>Deferred tax liabilities:</b>      |                  |                  |
| Operating lease assets                | (1,378)          | (1,146)          |
| Property                              | (267)            | (382)            |
| Other, net                            | (45)             | (27)             |
| <b>Total deferred tax liabilities</b> | <b>(1,690)</b>   | <b>(1,555)</b>   |
| <b>Net deferred tax assets</b>        | <b>\$ 164</b>    | <b>\$ 340</b>    |

As of January 28, 2022, the Company reported a deferred tax asset of \$225 million, for the capital loss realized in 2017 for U.S. federal income tax purposes related to the exit from the Company's joint venture investment in Australia. Since no present or future capital gains have been identified through which the asset can be realized, the Company has a full valuation allowance against the deferred tax asset. For U.S. federal tax purposes, this loss has a five-year carryforward period expiring at the end of fiscal 2022.

The Company operates Lowe's Companies Canada, ULC as a branch and has cumulatively incurred Canadian net operating losses of \$750 million and \$769 million as of January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021, respectively. The Company operates RONA inc. as a foreign corporation and has cumulatively incurred Canadian net operating losses of \$189 million and \$261 million as of January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021, respectively. These net operating losses are subject to expiration in 2024 through 2041. Deferred tax assets have been established for these foreign net operating losses in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Given the uncertainty regarding the realization of the foreign net deferred tax assets, the Company recorded cumulative valuation allowances of \$346 million and \$357 million as of January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021, respectively. These valuation allowances are based on management's assessment of the available positive and negative evidence to estimate the realization of this entity's existing deferred tax assets. A significant piece of objective negative evidence evaluated was the cumulative loss incurred over the three-year periods ended January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021, respectively. The amount of the deferred tax asset considered realizable, however, could be adjusted if objective negative evidence in the form of cumulative losses is no longer present and if estimates of future taxable income are increased.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

| (In millions)                                 | Years Ended      |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 | January 31, 2020 |
| Unrecognized tax benefits, beginning of year  | \$ 2             | \$ 4             | \$ 10            |
| Additions for tax positions of prior years    | 38               | —                | 2                |
| Reductions for tax positions of prior years   | —                | —                | (3)              |
| Settlements                                   | (2)              | (2)              | (5)              |
| <b>Unrecognized tax benefits, end of year</b> | <b>\$ 38</b>     | <b>\$ 2</b>      | <b>\$ 4</b>      |

The unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would favorably impact the effective tax rate were \$38 million as of January 28, 2022 and \$2 million as of January 29, 2021.

The net interest expense recognized by the Company related to uncertain tax positions was \$12 million for 2021, and insignificant for 2020 and 2019. The Company had \$11 million and \$1 million of accrued interest related to uncertain tax positions as of January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021.

Penalties recognized related to uncertain tax positions were \$4 million for 2021 and insignificant for tax years 2020 and 2019. The Company had \$4 million of accrued penalties related to uncertain tax positions as of January 28, 2022, and no accrued penalties as of January 29, 2021.

The Company is subject to examination by various foreign and domestic taxing authorities. There are ongoing U.S. state audits covering tax years 2015 to 2020. An audit of the Company's Canadian operations by the Canada Revenue Agency for fiscal years 2015 and 2016 is on-going. The Company remains subject to income tax examinations for fiscal years 2015 through 2020. The Company believes appropriate provisions for all outstanding issues have been made for all jurisdictions and all open years.

#### Note 14: Earnings Per Share

The Company calculates basic and diluted earnings per common share using the two-class method. Under the two-class method, net earnings are allocated to each class of common stock and participating security as if all of the net earnings for the period had been distributed. The Company's participating securities consist of share-based payment awards that contain a nonforfeitable right to receive dividends and, therefore, are considered to participate in undistributed earnings with common shareholders.

Basic earnings per common share excludes dilution and is calculated by dividing net earnings allocable to common shares by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per common share is calculated by dividing net earnings allocable to common shares by the weighted-average number of common shares as of the balance sheet



date, as adjusted for the potential dilutive effect of non-participating share-based awards. The following table reconciles earnings per common share for 2021, 2020, and 2019:

| (In millions, except per share data)  | Years Ended      |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 | January 31, 2020 |
| <b>Basic earnings per common share:</b>                                       |                  |                  |                  |
| Net earnings attributable to Lowe's Companies, Inc.                           | \$ 8,442         | \$ 5,835         | \$ 4,281         |
| Less: Net earnings allocable to participating securities                      | (33)             | (24)             | (13)             |
| <b>Net earnings allocable to common shares, basic</b>                         | <b>\$ 8,409</b>  | <b>\$ 5,811</b>  | <b>\$ 4,268</b>  |
| <b>Weighted-average common shares outstanding</b>                             | <b>696</b>       | <b>748</b>       | <b>777</b>       |
| <b>Basic earnings per common share</b>  | <b>\$ 12.07</b>  | <b>\$ 7.77</b>   | <b>\$ 5.49</b>   |
| <b>Diluted earnings per common share:</b>                                     |                  |                  |                  |
| Net earnings attributable to Lowe's Companies, Inc.                           | \$ 8,442         | \$ 5,835         | \$ 4,281         |
| Less: Net earnings allocable to participating securities                      | (33)             | (24)             | (13)             |
| <b>Net earnings allocable to common shares, diluted</b>                       | <b>\$ 8,409</b>  | <b>\$ 5,811</b>  | <b>\$ 4,268</b>  |
| Weighted-average common shares outstanding                                    | 696              | 748              | 777              |
| Dilutive effect of non-participating share-based awards                       | 3                | 2                | 1                |
| <b>Weighted-average common shares, as adjusted</b>                            | <b>699</b>       | <b>750</b>       | <b>778</b>       |
| <b>Diluted earnings per common share</b>                                      | <b>\$ 12.04</b>  | <b>\$ 7.75</b>   | <b>\$ 5.49</b>   |
| Anti-dilutive securities excluded from diluted weighted-average common shares | 0.3              | 0.3              | 0.9              |

#### NOTE 15: Commitments and Contingencies

The Company is, from time to time, party to various legal proceedings considered to be in the normal course of business, none of which, individually or in the aggregate, are expected to be material to the Company's financial statements. In evaluating liabilities associated with its various legal proceedings, the Company has accrued for probable liabilities associated with these matters. The amounts accrued were not material to the Company's consolidated financial statements in any of the years presented. Reasonably possible losses for any of the individual legal proceedings which have not been accrued were not material to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

As of January 28, 2022, the Company had non-cancellable commitments of \$1.6 billion related to certain marketing and information technology programs, and purchases of merchandise inventory. These commitments include agreements to purchase goods or services that are enforceable, are legally binding, and specify all significant terms, including fixed or minimum quantities to be purchased; fixed, minimum or variable price provisions; and the approximate timing of the transaction. Payments under these commitments are scheduled to be made as follows: 2022, \$1.1 billion; 2023, \$402 million; 2024, \$78 million; 2025, \$68 million; 2026, \$9 million.

At January 28, 2022, the Company held standby and documentary letters of credit issued under banking arrangements which totaled \$462 million. The majority of the Company's letters of credit were issued to support the Company's warranty program.

#### NOTE 16: Related Parties

A former member of the Company's Board of Directors also serves on the Board of Directors of a vendor that provides branded consumer packaged goods to the Company. The Company purchased products from this vendor in the amount of \$203 million in 2021, \$214 million in 2020, and \$165 million in 2019. Amounts payable to this vendor were insignificant to the Company at January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021. This was no longer considered a related party relationship as of January 28, 2022.

The Company's President and Chief Executive Officer also serves on the Board of Directors of a vendor that provides transportation and business services to the Company. The Company purchased services from this vendor in the amount of \$269 million in 2021, \$138 million in 2020, and \$117 million in 2019. Amounts payable to this vendor were insignificant to the Company at January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021.



**NOTE 17: Other Information**

Net interest expense is comprised of the following:

| (In millions)                 | Years Ended      |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                               | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 | January 31, 2020 |
| Long-term debt                | \$ 827           | \$ 807           | \$ 668           |
| Lease obligations             | 30               | 32               | 30               |
| Short-term borrowings         | 5                | 13               | —                |
| Interest income               | (12)             | (24)             | (27)             |
| Interest capitalized          | (3)              | —                | (1)              |
| Interest on tax uncertainties | 12               | —                | —                |
| Other                         | 26               | 20               | 21               |
| <b>Interest – net</b>         | <b>\$ 885</b>    | <b>\$ 848</b>    | <b>\$ 691</b>    |

Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:

| (In millions)   | Years Ended      |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | January 28, 2022 | January 29, 2021 | January 31, 2020 |
| Cash paid for interest, net of amount capitalized         | \$ 837           | \$ 824           | \$ 671           |
| Cash paid for income taxes, net                           | \$ 2,735         | \$ 1,588         | \$ 1,423         |
| Non-cash investing and financing activities: <sup>1</sup> |                  |                  |                  |
| Cash dividends declared but not paid                      | \$ 537           | \$ 440           | \$ 420           |

<sup>1</sup> See [Note 6](#) for supplemental cash flow disclosures related to finance and operating leases.

Sales by product category:

| (Dollars in millions)     | Years Ended      |                |                  |                |                  |                |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
|                           | January 28, 2022 |                | January 29, 2021 |                | January 31, 2020 |                |
|                           | Total Sales      | %              | Total Sales      | %              | Total Sales      | %              |
| Appliances                | \$ 13,427        | 14.0 %         | \$ 12,096        | 13.5 %         | \$ 9,972         | 13.8 %         |
| Lumber                    | 9,722            | 10.1           | 8,344            | 9.3            | 5,710            | 7.9            |
| Seasonal & Outdoor Living | 9,555            | 9.9            | 8,854            | 9.9            | 6,813            | 9.4            |
| Lawn & Garden             | 9,043            | 9.4            | 8,864            | 9.9            | 6,487            | 9.0            |
| Kitchens & Bath           | 6,781            | 7.0            | 6,154            | 6.9            | 5,430            | 7.5            |
| Tools                     | 5,392            | 5.6            | 5,461            | 6.1            | 4,295            | 6.0            |
| Millwork                  | 5,331            | 5.5            | 4,971            | 5.5            | 4,202            | 5.8            |
| Paint                     | 5,132            | 5.3            | 5,372            | 6.0            | 4,073            | 5.6            |
| Flooring                  | 4,952            | 5.1            | 4,445            | 5.0            | 3,885            | 5.4            |
| Rough Plumbing            | 4,762            | 4.9            | 4,334            | 4.8            | 3,831            | 5.3            |
| Hardware                  | 4,581            | 4.8            | 4,697            | 5.2            | 3,842            | 5.3            |
| Building Materials        | 4,370            | 4.5            | 4,115            | 4.6            | 3,446            | 4.8            |
| Décor                     | 3,732            | 3.9            | 3,469            | 3.9            | 2,838            | 3.9            |
| Electrical                | 3,536            | 3.7            | 2,973            | 3.3            | 2,447            | 3.4            |
| Lighting                  | 3,429            | 3.6            | 3,481            | 3.9            | 2,887            | 4.0            |
| Other                     | 2,505            | 2.7            | 1,967            | 2.2            | 1,990            | 2.9            |
| <b>Net sales</b>          | <b>\$ 96,250</b> | <b>100.0 %</b> | <b>\$ 89,597</b> | <b>100.0 %</b> | <b>\$ 72,148</b> | <b>100.0 %</b> |

Note: Product category sales for prior periods have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.



## SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

### Selected Quarterly Data (UNAUDITED)

The following table summarizes the quarterly consolidated results of operations for 2021 and 2020:

| (In millions, except per share data) | Year Ended January 28, 2022 |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                      | First                       | Second    | Third     | Fourth    |
| Net sales                            | \$ 24,422                   | \$ 27,570 | \$ 22,918 | \$ 21,339 |
| Gross margin                         | 8,130                       | 9,312     | 7,587     | 7,027     |
| Net earnings                         | 2,321                       | 3,018     | 1,896     | 1,206     |
| Basic earnings per common share      | 3.22                        | 4.27      | 2.74      | 1.79      |
| Diluted earnings per common share    | \$ 3.21                     | \$ 4.25   | \$ 2.73   | \$ 1.78   |

| (In millions, except per share data) | Year Ended January 29, 2021 |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                      | First                       | Second    | Third     | Fourth    |
| Net sales                            | \$ 19,675                   | \$ 27,302 | \$ 22,309 | \$ 20,311 |
| Gross margin                         | 6,513                       | 9,304     | 7,300     | 6,456     |
| Net earnings                         | 1,337                       | 2,828     | 692       | 978       |
| Basic earnings per common share      | 1.76                        | 3.74      | 0.92      | 1.33      |
| Diluted earnings per common share    | \$ 1.76                     | \$ 3.74   | \$ 0.91   | \$ 1.32   |

### Item 9 - Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

### Item 9A - Controls and Procedures

The Company's management, with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's "disclosure controls and procedures", (as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (the Exchange Act)). Based upon their evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective for the purpose of ensuring that the information required to be disclosed in the reports that the Company files or submits under the Exchange Act with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC) (1) is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and (2) is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's report on internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act) and the report of Deloitte & Touche LLP, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, are included in [Item 8](#) of this Annual Report.

In addition, no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting occurred during the fiscal fourth quarter ended January 28, 2022, that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

### Item 9B - Other Information

None.

### Item 9C - Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.





## Part III

### Item 10 - Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this item with respect to our executive officers appears in Part I of this Annual Report under the heading, “Information About Our Executive Officers”. The other information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the headings “Proposal 1: Election of Directors”, “Corporate Governance”, and “Additional Information - Shareholder Proposals for the 2023 Annual Meeting” in the definitive Proxy Statement for the 2022 annual meeting of shareholders, which will be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the fiscal year ended January 28, 2022 (the Proxy Statement).

We have adopted a written code of business conduct and ethics, which is intended to qualify as a “code of ethics” within the meaning of Item 406 of Regulation S-K of the Exchange Act, which we refer to as the Lowe’s Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (the Code). The Code applies to all employees of the Company, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or persons performing similar functions. The Code is designed to ensure that the Company’s business is conducted in a legal and ethical manner. The Code covers all areas of professional conduct, including compliance with laws and regulations, conflicts of interest, fair dealing among customers and suppliers, corporate opportunity, confidential information, insider trading, employee relations, and accounting complaints. The full text of the Code can be found on our website at [www.Lowes.com](http://www.Lowes.com), under the “About Lowe’s”, “Investors”, and “Corporate Governance - Governance Documents” headings. You can also obtain a copy of the complete Code by contacting Investor Relations by phone at 1-800-813-7613 or email at [investorrelations@lowes.com](mailto:investorrelations@lowes.com).

We will disclose information pertaining to amendments or waivers to provisions of the Code that apply to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or persons performing similar functions and that relate to any element of the Code enumerated in the SEC rules and regulations by posting this information on our website at [www.Lowes.com](http://www.Lowes.com). The information on our website is not a part of this Annual Report and is not incorporated by reference in this report or any of our other filings with the SEC.

### Item 11 - Executive Compensation

The information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the headings “Corporate Governance – Compensation of Directors”, “Compensation Discussion and Analysis”, “Compensation Tables”, and “Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation” in the Proxy Statement.

### Item 12 - Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the headings “Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management” and “Equity Compensation Plan Information” in the Proxy Statement.

### Item 13 - Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the headings “Corporate Governance – Director Independence”, “Related Person Transactions”, and “Appendix B: Categorical Standards for Determination of Director Independence” in the Proxy Statement.

### Item 14 - Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the heading “Audit Matters – Fees Paid to the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm” in the Proxy Statement.



**Part IV****Item 15 – Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules****a) 1. Financial Statements**

See the following items and page numbers appearing in [Item 8](#) of this Annual Report:

|   | <b><u>Page No.</u></b> |
|---|------------------------|
| <a href="#">Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a>  | <a href="#">35</a>     |
| <a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Earnings for each of the three fiscal years in the period ended January 28, 2022</a>                       | <a href="#">38</a>     |
| <a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for each of the three fiscal years in the period ended January 28, 2022</a>           | <a href="#">38</a>     |
| <a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets at January 28, 2022 and January 29, 2021</a>  | <a href="#">39</a>     |
| <a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' (Deficit)/Equity for each of the three fiscal years in the period ended January 28, 2022</a> | <a href="#">40</a>     |
| <a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for each of the three fiscal years in the period ended January 28, 2022</a>                     | <a href="#">41</a>     |
| <a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for each of the three fiscal years in the period ended January 28, 2022</a>                | <a href="#">42</a>     |



## 2. Financial Statement Schedule

### SCHEDULE II - VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS AND RESERVES

| (In millions)                          | Balance at<br>beginning of period | Charges to costs<br>and expenses | Deductions           | Balance at end of<br>period |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>January 28, 2022:</b>               |                                   |                                  |                      |                             |
| Reserve for loss on obsolete inventory | \$ 182                            | \$ —                             | \$ (14) <sup>1</sup> | \$ 168                      |
| Reserve for inventory shrinkage        | 365                               | 845                              | (796) <sup>2</sup>   | 414                         |
| Reserve for sales returns              | 252                               | —                                | (7)                  | 245                         |
| Deferred tax valuation allowance       | 601                               | —                                | (11) <sup>3</sup>    | 590                         |
| Self-insurance liabilities             | 1,093                             | 1,759                            | (1,736) <sup>4</sup> | 1,116                       |
| Reserve for exit activities            | 69                                | —                                | (15)                 | 54                          |
| <b>January 29, 2021:</b>               |                                   |                                  |                      |                             |
| Reserve for loss on obsolete inventory | \$ 105                            | \$ 77 <sup>1</sup>               | \$ —                 | \$ 182                      |
| Reserve for inventory shrinkage        | 244                               | 907                              | (786) <sup>2</sup>   | 365                         |
| Reserve for sales returns              | 194                               | 58                               | —                    | 252                         |
| Deferred tax valuation allowance       | 561                               | 40 <sup>3</sup>                  | —                    | 601                         |
| Self-insurance liabilities             | 1,104                             | 1,568                            | (1,579) <sup>4</sup> | 1,093                       |
| Reserve for exit activities            | 88                                | —                                | (19)                 | 69                          |
| <b>January 31, 2020:</b>               |                                   |                                  |                      |                             |
| Reserve for loss on obsolete inventory | \$ 78                             | \$ 27 <sup>1</sup>               | \$ —                 | \$ 105                      |
| Reserve for inventory shrinkage        | 222                               | 533                              | (511) <sup>2</sup>   | 244                         |
| Reserve for sales returns              | 194                               | —                                | —                    | 194                         |
| Deferred tax valuation allowance       | 569                               | —                                | (8) <sup>3</sup>     | 561                         |
| Self-insurance liabilities             | 953                               | 1,711                            | (1,560) <sup>4</sup> | 1,104                       |
| Reserve for exit activities            | 361                               | —                                | (273) <sup>5</sup>   | 88                          |

<sup>1</sup> Represents the net (decrease)/increase in the required reserve based on the Company's evaluation of obsolete inventory.

<sup>2</sup> Represents the actual inventory shrinkage experienced at the time of physical inventories.

<sup>3</sup> Represents a (decrease)/increase in the required reserve based on the Company's evaluation of deferred tax assets.

<sup>4</sup> Represents claim payments for self-insured claims.

<sup>5</sup> Primarily represents the elimination of exit activity reserves related to rent liabilities upon adoption of ASU 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842), as of February 2, 2019.



### 3. Exhibits

| Exhibit Number | Exhibit Description  | Incorporated by Reference |            |         |                    |
|----------------|--|---------------------------|------------|---------|--------------------|
|                |  | Form                      | File No.   | Exhibit | Filing Date        |
| 3.1            | <a href="#">Restated Charter of Lowe's Companies, Inc.</a>   | 10-Q                      | 001-07898  | 3.1     | September 1, 2009  |
| 3.2            | <a href="#">Bylaws of Lowe's Companies, Inc., as amended and restated May 29, 2020.</a>  | 8-K                       | 001-07898  | 3.1     | June 2, 2020       |
| 4.1            | <a href="#">Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of December 1, 1995, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as successor trustee.</a>   | 8-K                       | 001-07898  | 4.1     | December 15, 1995  |
| 4.2            | <a href="#">Form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 6 7/8% Debentures due February 15, 2028.</a>  | 8-K                       | 001-07898  | 4.2     | February 20, 1998  |
| 4.3            | <a href="#">First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 23, 1999, to the Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of December 1, 1995, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as successor trustee.</a>   | 10-K                      | 001-07898  | 10.13   | April 19, 1999     |
| 4.4            | <a href="#">Form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 6 1/2% Debentures due March 15, 2029.</a>   | 10-K                      | 001-07898  | 10.19   | April 19, 1999     |
| 4.5            | <a href="#">Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 6, 2005, to the Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of December 1, 1995, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as successor trustee, including as an exhibit thereto a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 5.5% Notes maturing in October 2035.</a>   | 10-K                      | 001-07898  | 4.5     | April 3, 2007      |
| 4.6            | <a href="#">Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 10, 2006, to the Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of December 1, 1995, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as successor trustee, including as an exhibit thereto a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 5.80% Notes maturing in October 2036.</a>  | S-3 (POSASR)              | 333-137750 | 4.5     | October 10, 2006   |
| 4.7            | <a href="#">Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 11, 2007, to the Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of December 1, 1995, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as successor trustee, including as exhibits thereto a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 6.10% Notes maturing in September 2017 and a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 6.65% Notes maturing in September 2037.</a> | 8-K                       | 001-07898  | 4.1     | September 11, 2007 |



| Exhibit Number | Exhibit Description  | Incorporated by Reference |           |         |                    |
|----------------|--|---------------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------|
|                |  | Form                      | File No.  | Exhibit | Filing Date        |
| 4.8            | <a href="#">Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 15, 2010, to the Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of December 1, 1995, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as successor trustee, including as exhibits thereto a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 4.625% Notes maturing in April 2020 and a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 5.800% Notes maturing in April 2040.</a>   | 8-K                       | 001-07898 | 4.1     | April 15, 2010     |
| 4.9            | <a href="#">Eighth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 23, 2011, to the Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of December 1, 1995, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as successor trustee, including as exhibits thereto a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 3.800% Notes maturing in November 2021 and a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 5.125% Notes maturing in November 2041.</a>   | 8-K                       | 001-07898 | 4.1     | November 23, 2011  |
| 4.10           | <a href="#">Ninth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 23, 2012, to the Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of December 1, 1995, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as successor trustee, including as exhibits thereto a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 1.625% Notes maturing in April 2017, a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 3.120% Notes maturing in April 2022 and a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 4.650% Notes maturing in April 2042.</a>                           | 8-K                       | 001-07898 | 4.1     | April 23, 2012     |
| 4.11           | <a href="#">Tenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 11, 2013, to the Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of December 1, 1995, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as successor trustee, including as exhibits thereto a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 3.875% Notes maturing in September 2023 and a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 5.000% Notes maturing in September 2043.</a>   | 8-K                       | 001-07898 | 4.1     | September 11, 2013 |
| 4.12           | <a href="#">Eleventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 10, 2014, to the Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of December 1, 1995, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as successor trustee, including as exhibits thereto a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s Floating Rate Notes maturing in September 2019, a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 3.125% Notes maturing in September 2024 and a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 4.250% Notes maturing in September 2044.</a> | 8-K                       | 001-07898 | 4.1     | September 10, 2014 |



| Exhibit Number | Exhibit Description   | Incorporated by Reference |           |         |                    |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------|
|                |   | Form                      | File No.  | Exhibit | Filing Date        |
| 4.13           | <a href="#">Twelfth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 16, 2015, to the Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of December 1, 1995, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as successor trustee, including as exhibits thereto a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s Floating Rate Notes maturing in September 2018, a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 3.375% Notes maturing in September 2025 and a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 4.375% Notes maturing in September 2045.</a>   | 8-K                       | 001-07898 | 4.1     | September 16, 2015 |
| 4.14           | <a href="#">Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 20, 2016, to the Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of December 1, 1995, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, including as exhibits thereto a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s Floating Rate Notes maturing in April 2019, a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 1.15% Notes maturing in April 2019, a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 2.50% Notes maturing in April 2026 and a form of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s 3.70% Notes maturing in April 2046.</a> | 8-K                       | 001-07898 | 4.1     | April 20, 2016     |
| 4.15           | <a href="#">Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 3, 2017, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as successor trustee, including as exhibits thereto a form of 3.100% Notes due May 3, 2027 and a form of 4.050% Notes due May 3, 2047.</a>   | 8-K                       | 001-07898 | 4.1     | May 3, 2017        |
| 4.16           | <a href="#">Fifteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 5, 2019, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association (as successor trustee), including as exhibits thereto a form of 3.650% Notes due April 5, 2029 and a form of 4.550% Notes due April 5, 2049.</a>   | 8-K                       | 001-07898 | 4.2     | April 5, 2019      |
| 4.17           | <a href="#">Sixteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 26, 2020, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association (as successor trustee), including as exhibits thereto a form of 4.000% Notes due April 15, 2025, a form of 4.500% Notes due April 15, 2030, a form of 5.000% Notes due April 15, 2040 and a form of 5.125% Notes due April 15, 2050.</a>  | 8-K                       | 001-07898 | 4.2     | March 27, 2020     |



| Exhibit Number | Exhibit Description  | Incorporated by Reference |           |         |                    |
|----------------|--|---------------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------|
|                |  | Form                      | File No.  | Exhibit | Filing Date        |
| 4.18           | <a href="#">Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 22, 2020, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association (as successor trustee), including as exhibits thereto a form of 1.300% Notes due April 15, 2028, a form of 1.700% Notes due October 15, 2030 and a form of 3.000% Notes due October 15, 2050.</a>  | 8-K                       | 001-07898 | 4.2     | October 22, 2020   |
| 4.19           | <a href="#">Eighteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 31, 2021, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association (as successor trustee), including as exhibits thereto a form of 2.625% Notes due April 1, 2031 and a form of 3.500% Notes due April 1, 2051.</a>  | 8-K                       | 001-07898 | 4.2     | March 31, 2021     |
| 4.20           | <a href="#">Nineteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 20, 2021, between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and U.S. Bank Association (as successor trustee), including as exhibits thereto a form of 1.700% Notes due September 15, 2028 and a form of 2.800% Notes due September 15, 2041.</a>   | 8-K                       | 001-07898 | 4.2     | September 20, 2021 |
| 4.21           | <a href="#">Credit Agreement, dated as of March 23, 2020, by and among Lowe's Companies, Inc., Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, swing-line lender, and a letter of credit issuer, U.S. Bank National Association, as syndication agent and a letter of credit issuer, Citibank, N.A., Goldman Sachs Bank USA, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as co-documentation agents, and the other lenders party thereto.</a> | 8-K                       | 001-07898 | 10.1    | March 24, 2020     |
| 4.22           | <a href="#">Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement, dated as of December 14, 2021, by and among Lowe's Companies, Inc., Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, swing line lender and a letter of credit issuer, and the other lenders party thereto.</a>   | 8-K                       | 001-07898 | 10.2    | December 15, 2021  |
| 4.23           | <a href="#">364-day Term Loan Facility, dated as of April 22, 2021, by and between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association.</a>  | 8-K                       | 001-07898 | 10.1    | April 27, 2021     |



| Exhibit Number | Exhibit Description   | Incorporated by Reference |            |         |                   |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|------------|---------|-------------------|
|                |   | Form                      | File No.   | Exhibit | Filing Date       |
| 4.24           | <a href="#">Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of December 14, 2021, by and among Lowe's Companies, Inc., Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, swing line lender and a letter of credit issuer, U.S. Bank National Association and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as co-syndication agents and letter of credit issuers, and Citibank, N.A., Goldman Sachs Bank USA, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Barclays Bank PLC, as co-documentation agents, and the other lenders party thereto.</a> | 8-K                       | 001-07898  | 10.1    | December 15, 2021 |
| 4.25           | <a href="#">Description of Securities.</a>  | 10-K                      | 001-07898  | 4.23    | March 22, 2021    |
| 10.1           | <a href="#">Lowe's Companies, Inc. Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated May 28, 2021.*</a>  | 10-Q                      | 001-07898  | 10.1    | August 26, 2021   |
| 10.2           | <a href="#">Lowe's Companies, Inc. 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.*</a>  | S-8                       | 333-249586 | 99.1    | October 21, 2020  |
| 10.3           | <a href="#">Lowe's Companies Benefit Restoration Plan, as amended and restated as of January 1, 2008.*</a>  | 10-Q                      | 001-07898  | 10.2    | December 12, 2007 |
| 10.4           | <a href="#">Amendment No. 1 to the Lowe's Companies Benefit Restoration Plan.*</a>  | 10-K                      | 001-07898  | 10.10   | March 29, 2011    |
| 10.5           | <a href="#">Amendment No. 2 to the Lowe's Companies Benefit Restoration Plan.*</a>  | 10-K                      | 001-07898  | 10.11   | March 29, 2011    |
| 10.6           | <a href="#">Amendment No. 3 to the Lowe's Companies Benefit Restoration Plan.*</a>  | 10-Q                      | 001-07898  | 10.1    | December 1, 2011  |
| 10.7           | <a href="#">Amendment No. 4 to the Lowe's Companies Benefit Restoration Plan.*</a>  | 10-Q                      | 001-07898  | 10.1    | September 4, 2012 |
| 10.8           | <a href="#">Amendment No. 5 to the Lowe's Companies Benefit Restoration Plan.*</a>  | 10-Q                      | 001-07898  | 10.1    | December 3, 2013  |
| 10.9           | <a href="#">Amendment No. 6 to the Lowe's Companies Benefit Restoration Plan.*</a>  | 10-K                      | 001-07898  | 10.1    | March 31, 2015    |
| 10.10          | <a href="#">Amendment No. 7 to the Lowe's Companies Benefit Restoration Plan.*</a>  | 10-K                      | 001-07898  | 10.16   | April 4, 2017     |
| 10.11          | <a href="#">Lowe's Companies Cash Deferral Plan.*</a>   | 10-Q                      | 001-07898  | 10.1    | June 4, 2004      |
| 10.12          | <a href="#">Amendment No. 1 to the Lowe's Companies Cash Deferral Plan.*</a>  | 10-Q                      | 001-07898  | 10.1    | December 12, 2007 |
| 10.13          | <a href="#">Amendment No. 2 to the Lowe's Companies Cash Deferral Plan.*</a>  | 10-Q                      | 001-07898  | 10.2    | December 1, 2010  |





| Exhibit Number | Exhibit Description  | Incorporated by Reference |           |            |                   |
|----------------|--|---------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
|                |  | Form                      | File No.  | Exhibit    | Filing Date       |
| 10.14          | <a href="#">Form of Lowe's Companies, Inc. Deferred Stock Unit Agreement for Outside Directors.*</a>                             | 10-Q                      | 001-07898 | 10.1       | September 3, 2019 |
| 10.15          | <a href="#">Lowe's Companies, Inc. 2006 Long Term Incentive Plan, as amended and restated effective as of January 30, 2020.*</a> | 10-K                      | 001-07898 | 10.22      | March 23, 2020    |
| 10.16          | <a href="#">Lowe's Companies, Inc. 2016 Annual Incentive Plan, effective as of February 1, 2016.*</a>                            | DEF 14A                   | 001-07898 | Appendix C | April 11, 2016    |
| 10.17          | <a href="#">Offer Letter between Marvin R. Ellison and Lowe's Companies, Inc. entered into on May 21, 2018.*</a>                 | 8-K                       | 001-07898 | 10.1       | May 22, 2018      |
| 10.18          | <a href="#">Offer Letter between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and Joseph M. McFarland III entered into on July 18, 2018.*</a>          | 10-Q                      | 001-07898 | 10.2       | September 4, 2018 |
| 10.19          | <a href="#">Offer Letter between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and David M. Denton entered into on August 20, 2018.*</a>                | 10-Q                      | 001-07898 | 10.3       | September 4, 2018 |
| 10.20          | <a href="#">Offer Letter between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and William P. Boltz entered into on July 15, 2018.*†</a>                |                           |           |            |                   |
| 10.21          | <a href="#">Offer Letter between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and Seemantini Godbole entered into on October 30, 2018.*†</a>           |                           |           |            |                   |
| 10.22          | <a href="#">Offer Letter between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and Marisa F. Thalberg entered into on December 31, 2019.*†</a>          |                           |           |            |                   |
| 10.23          | <a href="#">Form of Lowe's Companies, Inc. Restricted Stock Award Agreement for Tier I Officers.*</a>                            | 10-K                      | 001-07898 | 10.28      | March 23, 2020    |
| 10.24          | <a href="#">Form of Lowe's Companies, Inc. Performance Share Unit Award Agreement for Tier I Officers.*</a>                      | 10-Q                      | 001-07898 | 10.2       | June 3, 2019      |
| 10.25          | <a href="#">Form of Lowe's Companies, Inc. Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement for Tier I Officers.*</a>                        | 10-Q                      | 001-07898 | 10.6       | June 3, 2019      |
| 10.26          | <a href="#">Form of Lowe's Companies, Inc. Change in Control Agreement for Tier I Senior Officers.*</a>                          | 10-Q                      | 001-07898 | 10.7       | September 4, 2018 |
| 10.27          | <a href="#">Form of Lowe's Companies, Inc. Performance Share Unit Award Agreement.*</a>  | 10-Q                      | 001-07898 | 10.1       | November 25, 2020 |
| 10.28          | <a href="#">Form of Lowe's Companies, Inc. Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement.*</a>  | 10-Q                      | 001-07898 | 10.2       | May 28, 2020      |



| Exhibit Number | Exhibit Description   | Incorporated by Reference |           |         |                   |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|-----------|---------|-------------------|
|                |   | Form                      | File No.  | Exhibit | Filing Date       |
| 10.29          | <a href="#">Lowe's Companies, Inc. Severance Plan for Senior Officers as amended and restated May 29, 2020.*</a>  | 10-Q                      | 001-07898 | 10.1    | August 26, 2020   |
| 10.30          | <a href="#">Form of Lowe's Companies, Inc. Director Indemnification Agreement.*</a>   | 10-Q                      | 001-07898 | 10.6    | December 6, 2018  |
| 10.31          | <a href="#">Form of Lowe's Companies, Inc. Officer Indemnification Agreement.*</a>  | 10-K                      | 001-07898 | 10.43   | April 2, 2019     |
| 10.32          | <a href="#">Offer Letter between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and Dan C. Griggs, Jr. entered into on October 2, 2020.*</a>  | 10-Q                      | 001-07898 | 10.2    | November 25, 2020 |
| 10.33          | <a href="#">Offer Letter between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and Dan C. Griggs, Jr. entered into on February 12, 2021.*</a>  | 10-Q                      | 001-07898 | 10.1    | May 27, 2021      |
| 10.34          | <a href="#">Form of Lowe's Companies, Inc. 2021 Restricted Stock Award Agreement.*</a>  | 10-Q                      | 001-07898 | 10.4    | May 27, 2021      |
| 10.35          | <a href="#">Form of Lowe's Companies, Inc. 2021 Performance Share Unit Award Agreement.*</a>  | 10-Q                      | 001-07898 | 10.2    | May 27, 2021      |
| 10.36          | <a href="#">Form of Lowe's Companies, Inc. 2021 Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement.*</a>  | 10-Q                      | 001-07898 | 10.3    | May 27, 2021      |
| 21.1           | <a href="#">List of Subsidiaries.†</a>  |                           |           |         |                   |
| 23.1           | <a href="#">Consent of Deloitte &amp; Touche LLP.†</a>  |                           |           |         |                   |
| 24.1           | <a href="#">Power of Attorney (included on the Signatures page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K).†</a>  |                           |           |         |                   |
| 31.1           | <a href="#">Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.†</a> |                           |           |         |                   |
| 31.2           | <a href="#">Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.†</a> |                           |           |         |                   |
| 32.1           | <a href="#">Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.†</a>   |                           |           |         |                   |
| 32.2           | <a href="#">Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.†</a>   |                           |           |         |                   |



| Exhibit Number | Exhibit Description   | Incorporated by Reference |          |         |             |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|----------|---------|-------------|
|                |   | Form                      | File No. | Exhibit | Filing Date |
| 99.1           | <a href="#"><u>Twelfth Amendment to the Lowe's 401(k) Plan, executed on December 16, 2021 (filed to include this amendment as an exhibit to the Registration Statement on Form S-8, Registration No. 033-29772).</u></a> <sup>†</sup> |                           |          |         |             |
| 101.INS        | XBRL Instance Document – the XBRL Instance Document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document. <sup>‡</sup>   |                           |          |         |             |
| 101.SCH        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document. <sup>‡</sup>   |                           |          |         |             |
| 101.CAL        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document. <sup>‡</sup>   |                           |          |         |             |
| 101.DEF        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document. <sup>‡</sup>  |                           |          |         |             |
| 101.LAB        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document. <sup>‡</sup>   |                           |          |         |             |
| 101.PRE        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document. <sup>‡</sup>  |                           |          |         |             |
| 104            | Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL document and included in Exhibit 101). <sup>‡</sup>  |                           |          |         |             |

\* Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

<sup>‡</sup> Filed herewith.

<sup>†</sup> Furnished herewith.



**Item 16 – Form 10-K Summary**

None.



SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | <div>LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.</div> <div>(Registrant)</div>  |
| <div>March 21, 2022</div> <div>Date</div> | <div>By: /s/ Marvin R. Ellison</div> <div>Marvin R. Ellison</div> <div>Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer</div>           |
| <div>March 21, 2022</div> <div>Date</div> | <div>By: /s/ David M. Denton</div> <div>David M. Denton</div> <div>Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer</div>             |
| <div>March 21, 2022</div> <div>Date</div> | <div>By: /s/ Dan C. Griggs, Jr.</div> <div>Dan C. Griggs, Jr.</div> <div>Senior Vice President, Tax and Chief Accounting Officer</div> |



Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated. Each of the directors of the registrant whose signature appears below hereby appoints David M. Denton, Dan C. Griggs, Jr., and Ross W. McCannless, and each of them severally, as his or her attorney-in-fact to sign in his or her name and behalf, in any and all capacities stated below, and to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission any and all amendments to this report, making such changes in this report as appropriate, and generally to do all such things on their behalf in their capacities as directors and/or officers to enable the registrant to comply with the provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and all requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

|   |  |                               |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| <u>/s/ Marvin R. Ellison</u><br>Marvin R. Ellison     | Chairman, President<br>and Chief Executive Officer | <u>March 21, 2022</u><br>Date |
| <u>/s/ Raul Alvarez</u><br>Raul Alvarez               | Director   | <u>March 21, 2022</u><br>Date |
| <u>/s/ David H. Batchelder</u><br>David H. Batchelder | Director   | <u>March 21, 2022</u><br>Date |
| <u>/s/ Sandra B. Cochran</u><br>Sandra B. Cochran     | Director   | <u>March 21, 2022</u><br>Date |
| <u>/s/ Laurie Z. Douglas</u><br>Laurie Z. Douglas     | Director   | <u>March 21, 2022</u><br>Date |
| <u>/s/ Richard W. Dreiling</u><br>Richard W. Dreiling | Director   | <u>March 21, 2022</u><br>Date |
| <u>/s/ Daniel J. Heinrich</u><br>Daniel J. Heinrich   | Director   | <u>March 21, 2022</u><br>Date |
| <u>/s/ Brian C. Rogers</u><br>Brian C. Rogers         | Director   | <u>March 21, 2022</u><br>Date |
| <u>/s/ Bertram L. Scott</u><br>Bertram L. Scott       | Director   | <u>March 21, 2022</u><br>Date |
| <u>/s/ Mary Beth West</u><br>Mary Beth West           | Director   | <u>March 21, 2022</u><br>Date |





July 3, 2018

Dear Bill,

I am pleased to offer you the position of Executive Vice President, Merchandising with Lowe's Companies, Inc. In this position, you will report to Marvin Ellison, Chief Executive Officer and President. Your effective date of employment will be *August 15, 2018*.

We have a tremendous opportunity for you here at Lowe's and feel you will make an excellent addition to our leadership team. The current details of our offer include:

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>POSITION</b>                          | Executive Vice President, Merchandising            |
| <b>JOB GRADE</b>                         | E50  |
| <b>BASE SALARY</b>                       | \$675,000  |
| <b>ANNUAL TARGET BONUS OPPORTUNITY</b>   | 100% of Base Salary                                |
| <b>TARGET TOTAL CASH OPPORTUNITY</b>     | \$1,350,000  |
| <b>TARGET LONG-TERM INCENTIVE</b>        | \$2,700,000  |
| <b>TARGET TOTAL DIRECT COMPENSATION</b>  | \$4,050,000  |
| <b>CASH SIGN-ON BONUS</b>                | \$300,000  |
| <b>2018 PRORATED LONG-TERM INCENTIVE</b> | \$1,575,000  |
| <b>GUARANTEED TARGET BONUS FOR 2018</b>  | \$337,500 (50% of Annual Target Bonus Opportunity) |

## UNDERSTANDING YOUR OFFER

### Salary

Your salary will be paid on a bi-weekly basis. This statement of an annual salary shall not be construed as an employment contract for a defined term.

### Bonus Incentive

Your position is eligible to participate in the Lowe's Management Bonus Plan. The participating positions, bonus opportunity level and performance criteria are established annually by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors and communicated to participants. To be eligible for your annual bonus payment, you must be actively employed in a bonus eligible position with Lowe's as described in the Lowe's Management Bonus Plan. Additional details on bonus plan guidelines, criteria, and goals will be provided to participants in a bonus plan document via the My Wealth tab in My Lowe's Life.

For 2018, you will receive a guaranteed bonus of \$337,500 assuming you remained employed through the end of the fiscal year.

### **Cash Sign-On Bonus**

As part of your offer, we are including a signing incentive in the amount of \$300,000 minus applicable taxes and other withholdings which will be payable on the first pay check following 30 days of continuous employment.

### **Long Term Incentive**

This position is currently eligible to participate in the Lowe's Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "**LTIP**"). The plan provides long-term incentives in the form of stock options, restricted shares of stock, stock appreciation rights, stock awards, or performance share awards. The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors reviews and approves eligible participants, terms of the long-term incentive grants and grant sizes annually. You will receive any annual or off-cycle grant in accordance with the Lowe's Long Term Incentive Plan.

Following your start date, and at the Company's next quarterly off-cycle grant in October, you will receive a pro rata long-term incentive award in 2018 valued at \$1,575,000 on the date of grant. Half of this value will be granted in time-based restricted shares which will vest in full on the third anniversary of the grant date, and half will be granted in nonqualified stock options which will vest equally on the first three anniversaries of the grant date, in each case subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the LTIP and grant agreements.

To promote the alignment of interests of the Company's senior officers and shareholders, as an executive with Lowe's, you are required to own shares of Lowe's Companies, Inc. having a market value equal to 5X your base salary. A portion of outstanding equity grants provided to you under the Long-Term Incentive Plan, including your hire grant, are included in your share ownership calculation. You will not be able to sell shares resulting from Restricted Share Awards, Stock Options, or Performance Shares until the ownership requirement has been satisfied.

### **Confidentiality and Non-Compete Agreement**

In this position, you will be eligible for participation in the long-term incentive Award ("Award") pursuant to the applicable Lowe's Companies, Inc. Incentive Plan (the "Plan"). The Plan Administrator has adopted the requirement that prior to becoming eligible to receive an Award, all employees must execute and return a Confidentiality and Non-Compete Agreement; therefore, please execute and return the attached agreement with your signed offer letter.

### **Compliance with Confidentiality Obligations**

You acknowledge and understand that Lowe's has extended an offer of employment to you based on your extensive experience and general skills that you have developed over your career – not because of any knowledge of confidential or proprietary information belonging to your prior employers, to the extent you have any such knowledge. You are prohibited from using or disclosing any such information to Lowe's prior to or during any employment with Lowe's or any of its affiliates.

### **Relocation**

**You have been approved for Lowe's Type I relocation benefits**, subject to verification. In order to be eligible for relocation benefits, your move must represent a permanent change of assignment that is at least fifty (50) miles further than the commuting distance to the previous assignment.

Lowe's will pay to move you and your normal and reasonable household goods under our **Type I Relocation Program-Guaranteed Buyout Offer**. Once your paperwork has been returned and eligibility has been determined, you will be contacted by an Weichert Relocation Counselor. A relocation package will be forwarded to you from Weichert, explaining your benefits in detail. **Do not start the relocation process prior to speaking with your Weichert Relocation Counselor.**

Your Weichert Relocation Counselor will refer you to a Realtor, and schedule the movement of your household goods. **Do not list your home for sale until you speak with your Weichert Relocation Counselor.**

### **Vacation**



Upon hire, you are eligible for and able to use a prorated amount of vacation expected to be accrued during your first fiscal year based on your date of hire. In Fiscal year 2019, under current Lowe's policies which may be amended periodically, you will be eligible to accrue vacation at a rate of 4 weeks of paid vacation annually.

| Employee Date of Hire | Vacation Days Granted at Start of Employment |
|-----------------------|--|
| August 15, 2018       | 15 (120 hours)                               |

### **Holidays**

On the first day of employment, you will be eligible for up to two fixed holidays (Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day) and may accrue up to four floating holidays per fiscal year. Availability of holiday hours will depend upon when you are hired within a fiscal year, as holiday hours are granted on an accrual basis. Details may be found in the applicable HR Policy.

### **Retirement Plans**

#### **401(k) Plan**

You will be eligible to participate in the Lowe's 401(k) plan 6 months after your original date of hire. You may defer from 1% to 50% of your eligible compensation, on a pre-tax basis, not to exceed the IRS limit on the amount you may contribute. In addition, Lowe's provides a Company Match of 100% of the first 3% that you contribute, 50% on contributions of 4% or 5%, and 25% on contributions of 6%.

#### **Benefit Restoration Plan**

You will be eligible to participate in the Benefit Restoration Plan. The purpose of this Plan is to provide benefits to those participants in the Lowe's 401(k) Plan whose benefits under such plan are restricted because of various limitations.

#### **Cash Deferral Plan**

You will be eligible to participate in the Cash Deferral Plan, which is a nonqualified plan that provides participants an opportunity to defer receipt of income, earnings accumulated on deferred income, and the corresponding federal & state income tax obligations until a future date.

### **Health Insurance**

You will be eligible to participate in a Lowe's health plan on the first day of the month following 30 days of continuous employment. There are four health plan options available. Enrollment is available only during your first 30 days of full-time employment, unless you have been allowed a special enrollment timeframe or during the annual enrollment period.

### **Additional Benefits**

In addition to the benefits detailed above you are also eligible to participate in the following:

- \* Dental Plan
- \* Vision Plan
- \* Flexible Spending Accounts Plan
- \* Health Savings Account
- \* Basic Sick Pay Plan
- \* Short Term Disability Insurance Plan
- \* Long Term Disability Plan
- \* Basic Term Life Insurance Plan (1 times base salary)
- \* Supplemental Term Life Insurance Plan (up to 8 times base salary)
- \* Dependent Term Life Insurance Plan
- \* Accidental Death and Dismemberment Plan
- \* Critical Illness Plan
- \* Accident Plan
- \* Fixed Indemnity Plan
- \* Prepaid Legal Plan
- \* Business Travel Accident Plan
- \* Employee Discount
- \* Lowe's Stock Purchase Plan
- \* Auto/Home Insurance
- \* Tuition Reimbursement

### **Executive Physical Program**

The Company has a vested interest in the good health of its senior executive team. To that end, we ask that you receive an annual executive physical examination through the Carolina Healthcare System or Novant Health & Wellness. As an eligible employee, you are required to participate in the program each fiscal year. Annual reporting of the participation of eligible executives is presented to the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors.

When you utilize the executive physical services provided by the Company, 100% of the fees are direct billed to, and paid by, Lowe's. There is no need to submit the expenses with any insurance company, and you incur no out of pocket costs. In addition, the costs of the program are not taxable income to you.

An executive physical differs from a health care visit you receive for the treatment of a specific disease or illness. All medical information is completely confidential and will only be shared between you and your physician. The purpose of a periodic executive physical is to:

- Screen for diseases
- Assess risk of future medical problems
- Encourage healthy lifestyles
- Update vaccinations
- Maintain a relationship with a doctor in the event of illness or disease

### **Executive Tax Preparation and Financial Planning Program**

The Company will reimburse up to \$12,000 per fiscal year for your use of a CPA, attorney or a financial planner to maximize the value of your Lowe's total compensation package and/or in the preparation of your tax returns. The Company has negotiated rates with The Ayco Company, L.P. and Wells Fargo Executive Financial Planning Services and has provided these firms with detailed information on the Company's executive compensation and benefit programs. You may select from one of these firms or retain your own financial and/or tax planner.

If you use the services of The Ayco Company or Wells Fargo, these firms will direct bill Lowe's for your financial planning expenses, up to the \$12,000 fiscal year maximum. If you use the services of your own CPA or attorney, you'll need to pay your service provider directly and submit your request for reimbursement, along with a paid receipt for the planning and/or tax preparation and filing services, to Kristie Shugart, Director Welfare Benefits within 31 days from the date of the service.

Tax and financial planning service benefits paid on your behalf, or reimbursed to you, are taxable income to you, and are not eligible for any tax gross-up. Eligible tax and financial planning services include:

- Review of current legislative developments and their effect on your tax filing status
- Planning with capital gains and losses
- Alternative Minimum Tax implications
- Postponing taxable income
- Taking advantage of deductions
- Tax-wise planning for educational costs
- Tax planning for your home
- Planning for retirement
- Estate planning
- Preparation and filing of your Federal and state income tax returns as required on at least an annual basis

### **Eligibility for Employment**

Your acceptance of this offer indicates that you will not disclose the terms of this offer to anyone outside of Lowe's management. Additionally, you agree that the above offer is based solely on the promises herein, that this offer letter contains all the promises and representations made to you, and you acknowledge that there are no other representations upon which you rely in accepting employment with the company. The terms of this offer are contingent upon the execution and return of the attached agreement titled "Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes" with your signed offer letter.

By signing this document, you acknowledge employment with Lowe's is governed by the "Employment At Will" doctrine and is terminable at the will of either party, with or without cause, at any time and for any reason. This policy cannot be modified except in writing, signed by the Chief Executive Officer of Lowe's.

If you have any questions about your offer, please reach out to me. Congratulations on starting the next chapter of your career at Lowe's!

Best Regards,

Marvin Ellison  
Chief Executive Officer and President  
Lowe's Companies, Inc

ACCEPTANCE OR DECLINATION OF OFFER OF EMPLOYMENT

☒ I accept Lowe's offer with the terms and conditions of employment as described herein.

☐ I decline Lowe's offer with the terms and conditions of employment as described herein.

Reason for Declination: \_\_\_\_\_

William P. Boltz  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Sales ID Number)

/s/ William P. Boltz  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

07/15/18  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.  
Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes

In exchange for the mutual promises in this Agreement, your employment by Lowe's Home Centers, LLC and its successors or assigns (hereinafter "Lowe's"), which you hereby accept, you and Lowe's agree that any controversy between you and Lowe's (including agents of Lowe's and any of Lowe's predecessors, including but not limited to Lowe's Home Centers, Inc. and Lowe's HIW, Inc.) arising out of your employment or the termination of your employment shall be settled by binding arbitration, (at the insistence of either you or Lowe's, conducted by a single arbitrator under the current applicable rules, procedures and protocols of JAMS, Inc. ("JAMS") or the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), as may be amended from time to time. The most current version of the JAMS and AAA rules are currently available at: <http://www.jamsadr.com> and <http://www.adr.org>, respectively. Lowe's also can provide you with hard copies of the JAMS and AAA rules upon request. Notwithstanding these rules, all parties to the arbitration shall have the right to file a dispositive motion, and shall not be required to seek permission from the arbitrator to do so. Should the AAA and JAMS decline to administer the arbitration for any reason, the parties will select an arbitrator using the procedures employed by the AAA, who will employ the AAA Rules. In this event, the list of potential arbitrators for selection must include only individuals who are attorneys with at least 10 years of experience in employment law.

THIS AGREEMENT TO ARBITRATE DISPUTES MEANS THAT, EXCEPT AS PROVIDED HEREIN, THERE WILL BE NO COURT OR JURY TRIAL OF DISPUTES BETWEEN YOU AND LOWE'S WHICH ARISE OUT OF YOUR EMPLOYMENT OR THE TERMINATION OF YOUR EMPLOYMENT. You and Lowe's agree, however, that only a court of competent jurisdiction may interpret this Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes and resolve challenges to its validity and enforceability, including but not limited to the Class Action Waiver and Representative Waiver discussed below. The arbitrator shall have no jurisdiction or power to make such determinations.

This Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes is intended to be broad and to cover, to the extent otherwise permitted by law, all such disputes between you and Lowe's including but not limited to those arising out of federal and state statutes and local ordinances, such as: Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; the Civil Rights Act of 1866; the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002; the Equal Pay Act; the Fair Labor Standards Act; the Pregnancy Discrimination Act; the Family Medical Leave Act; the Americans with Disabilities Act; the Fair Credit Reporting Act; and any similar federal, state and local laws. However, this provision is not applicable to (1) your rights under Workers' Compensation Law, which are governed under the special provisions of that law, or (2) your rights under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA). This Agreement also does not preclude you from filing a claim or charge with a federal, state or local administrative agency, such as the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the National Labor Relations Board, or similar state or local agencies.

The parties will select a mutually agreeable arbitration location.

If you initiate arbitration, you will be responsible for paying a filing fee of \$150, which is equal to or less than the fee you would have to pay if you filed a complaint in federal court. The arbitrator will have the authority to waive this filing fee if you can prove financial hardship. Lowe's will bear the remainder of the arbitration filing fees and the fees and expenses of the arbitrator.

**CLASS ACTION WAIVER.** To the extent permissible by law, there shall be no right or authority for any dispute to be arbitrated as a class action or collective action ("Class Action Waiver"). THIS MEANS THAT ALL DISPUTES BETWEEN YOU AND LOWE'S ARISING OUT OF YOUR EMPLOYMENT OR THE TERMINATION OF YOUR EMPLOYMENT SHALL PROCEED IN ARBITRATION SOLELY ON AN INDIVIDUAL BASIS, AND THAT THE ARBITRATOR'S AUTHORITY TO RESOLVE ANY DISPUTE AND TO MAKE WRITTEN AWARDS WILL BE LIMITED TO YOUR INDIVIDUAL CLAIMS.

**REPRESENTATIVE ACTION WAIVER.** To the extent permissible by law, there shall be no right or authority for any dispute to be arbitrated as a representative action or as a private attorney general action, including but not limited to claims brought pursuant to the Private Attorney General Act of 2004, Cal. Lab. Code § 2698, et seq. ("Representative Action Waiver"). THIS MEANS THAT YOU MAY NOT SEEK RELIEF ON BEHALF OF ANY OTHER PARTIES IN ARBITRATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO SIMILARLY AGGRIEVED EMPLOYEES. THE ARBITRATOR'S AUTHORITY TO RESOLVE ANY DISPUTE AND TO MAKE WRITTEN AWARDS WILL BE LIMITED TO YOUR INDIVIDUAL CLAIMS.

If any part of this Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable, the court shall reform the Agreement to the extent necessary to cure the unenforceable part(s), and the parties will arbitrate their dispute(s) without reference to or reliance upon the unenforceable part(s). However, if a court of competent jurisdiction finds the Class Action Waiver and/or Representative Action Waiver unenforceable for any reason, then the unenforceable waiver provision shall be severable from this Agreement, and any claims covered by any deemed unenforceable waiver provision may only be litigated in a court of competent jurisdiction, but the remainder of the agreement shall be binding and enforceable.

You and Lowe's agree that this Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes shall apply to all positions you may hold as an employee of Lowe's.

To the extent you and Lowe's previously agreed to arbitrate disputes, this Agreement modifies and supplements that agreement. If any term or provision in this Agreement conflicts with any prior agreement to arbitrate disputes, the terms of this Agreement shall control. If any term or provision in this Agreement is found to be unenforceable for any reason, then the remainder of this Agreement shall be binding and enforceable, as noted above. However, if this entire Agreement is found to be unenforceable, then the previous agreement to arbitrate disputes shall control.

BY ACCEPTING EMPLOYMENT WITH LOWE'S AND ACCEPTING THIS AGREEMENT, YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND THE ABOVE PROVISIONS AND AFFIRMATIVELY AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT TO ARBITRATE DISPUTES.

LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC

EMPLOYEE

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

/s/ William P. Boltz

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

William P. Boltz

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.  
Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement

This Agreement dated July 5, 2018 between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and William P. Boltz ("Employee") provides as follows:

**1. Definitions.**

- a. "Lowe's" means Lowe's Companies, Inc. and any and all of its current or future parents, subsidiaries, affiliated companies, divisions, and any successor thereto, and individual retail stores.
- b. "Competitor" means any person, firm, association, partnership, corporation, or other entity that (i) owns, operates, controls, or maintains retail and/or warehouse hardware or home improvement stores, at least one of which is in excess of 65,000 square feet or (ii) owns, operates, controls or maintains retail and/or warehouse hardware or home improvement stores with total annual sales of at least \$1 billion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Competitor" specifically includes the following entities or any successor in interest to the following entities: The Home Depot, Inc.; Wal-Mart; Sears (including Sears Hardware Stores); Scotty's, Inc.; and Menard Inc.
- c. "Termination Date" means the date that Employee ceases to be employed by Lowe's for any reason other than death.

**2. Consideration.**

- a. As consideration for entering into this Agreement, Lowe's agrees to make employee eligible to participate in the "Management Bonus Incentive Award" pursuant to the Lowe's Companies, Inc. 2015 Annual Incentive Plan, as amended or as may be subsequently amended from time to time, as well as any successor plan(s).
- b. Employee acknowledges that eligibility for the Management Bonus Incentive Award constitutes good, valuable and sufficient consideration for Employee's entering into this Agreement and Employee's performance under this Agreement.
- c. Employee acknowledges and agrees that this Agreement is entered into in conjunction with Employee's employment with Lowe's in order to protect Lowe's legitimate business interests and customer relations.

**3. Confidential Information.**

- a. During Employee's employment with Lowe's, Employee may learn (and during any previous employment with Lowe's has already learned), information that is confidential to Lowe's ("Confidential Information"). Such Confidential Information includes, but is not limited to: trade secrets; acquisition, merger, or business development plans or strategies; plans for opening, closing, expanding, or relocating stores; distribution information; purchasing and product information; advertising and promotional programs and plans; research or developmental projects; financial or statistical data; sales and account information; customer information, including, but not limited to, demographic information and information relating to customer product preference; sales and marketing plans and strategies; pricing strategies and reports; legal documents and records; inventions, techniques, designs, processes, and machinery; personnel information; and any other information of a similar nature that is not known or made available to the public or to Lowe's competitors, which, if misused or disclosed, could adversely affect the business of Lowe's. Confidential Information includes any such information that Employee may prepare or create during Employee's employment with Lowe's, as well as such information that has been or may be prepared or created by others and provided or communicated to Employee.
- b. Employee agrees that Employee will not disclose any Confidential Information to any person (including any Lowe's employee who does not need to know such Confidential Information), agency, institution, company or other entity, and will not use any Confidential Information in any way, except as required by Employee's duties with Lowe's or by law, unless Employee first obtains written consent of an officer of Lowe's. Employee acknowledges that, if Employee becomes employed by, or works as a consultant or contractor for, a Competitor of Lowe's, disclosure of Confidential Information is inevitable.
- c. Employee acknowledges and agrees that Employee's duties and obligations under this Section 3 will continue for as long as such Confidential Information remains confidential to Lowe's, including after the Termination Date. Employee further acknowledges and agrees that any breach of this Section 3 would be a material breach of this Agreement.

**4. Covenant Not to Compete.**

- a. Employee agrees that Employee will not damage Lowe's competitive position or injure Lowe's customer relations. By making this commitment, Employee agrees that Employee will not take any such actions either directly or indirectly, either as principal, agent, employee, employer, owner, stockholder (owning more than 5% of a corporation's shares), partner, contractor, and consultant or in any other individual or representative capacity whatsoever.
- b. Employee agrees that, during Employee's employment with Lowe's and for 12 months after the Termination Date, Employee will not:
  - (1) solicit or induce any officer, administrative officer, director, regional vice president, district manager, co-manager, store manager, regional human resource manager, regional loss prevention manager, or other employee of Lowe's to leave his or her employment with Lowe's;
  - (2) hire, or cause to be hired, for any employment with any Competitor of Lowe's, any officer, administrative officer, director, regional vice president, district manager, co-manager, store manager, regional human resource manager, regional loss prevention manager, or other employee of Lowe's; or
  - (3) aid or assist any other person, firm, corporation, or other entity to do any of the acts described in the previous subsections (1) and (2) of this Section 4.b.
- c. Employee agrees that during Employee's employment with Lowe's, Employee will not accept any employment with, ownership interest in, or engagement as a contractor or consultant to, and will not render services on behalf of, any Competitor of Lowe's.
- d. Employee agrees that, for 6 months after the Termination Date, Employee will not:
  - (1) accept employment as an officer, administrative officer, director, regional vice president, district manager, co-manager, store manager, regional human resource manager, regional loss prevention manager, or any other management level position for, or
  - (2) accept employment in a similar position to one held while employed by Lowe's for, or
  - (3) obtain any ownership interest (other than an ownership interest of less than 1% in a publicly traded company) in, or
  - (4) be engaged as a consultant or contractor for, or
  - (5) Otherwise render services for or on behalf of, any Competitor of Lowe's. Employee understands that the business and business development of Lowe's and Employee's responsibilities on behalf of Lowe's are nationwide in scope. Accordingly, Employee agrees that this Section 4 will apply throughout the United States.
- e. Employee acknowledges and agrees that any breach of this Section 4 would constitute a material breach of this Agreement.
- f. Employee acknowledges that, after the Termination Date, Employee will be reasonably able to earn a livelihood without violating the terms of this Section

#### **5. Lowe's Property.**

- a. Due to Employee's employment with Lowe's, Employee may have or may gain access to or control over various kinds of documents and other materials that concern the business of Lowe's. Such documents and materials include but are not limited to policy or procedure statements, correspondence, memoranda, plans, proposals, customer profiles or demographic reports, marketing and sales documents, financial or legal documents or records, reports, drawings, inventory, products, designs, and equipment.
- b. Employee understands and agrees that all such documents and materials, as well as the information contained therein, are and will at all times remain the property of Lowe's.
- c. Employee will not use any property of Lowe's, including but not limited to the documents, materials and information described in subsection 5.a. above, for Employee's personal gain or in any manner that might be adverse to the interests of Lowe's. Employee agrees that Employee will not remove any such property of Lowe's (including any copies of any documents) from the premises of Lowe's except as Lowe's permits. On or before the Termination Date, Employee will return to Lowe's all such Lowe's property (including any copies of documents) which Employee removed or caused or allowed to be removed from the premises of Lowe's. Employee will not, at any time thereafter, and except as specifically and expressly authorized by Lowe's, use any Lowe's property.

#### **6. Successors and Assigns.**

- a. Employee acknowledges and agrees that Employee may not assign or transfer any of the obligations imposed under this Agreement. The obligations of this Agreement will be binding upon Employee and Employee's heirs, assigns, executors, administrators, and legal representatives.
- b. This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding on any successors or assigns of Lowe's.

**7. Construction and Enforcement of Agreement.**

- a. Employee acknowledges that Lowe's has a legitimate business interest in preventing Employee from taking any actions in violation of the covenants provided in Sections 3, 4 and 5 of this Agreement. Employee further acknowledges that Lowe's would be irreparably harmed if Employee violates any of these covenants or if any of these covenants are not specifically enforced. Accordingly, Employee stipulates that Lowe's will be entitled to (i) injunctive relief for the purpose of restraining Employee from violating those covenants (and no bond or other security will be required in connection therewith); (ii) specific performance of those covenants; and (iii) recover its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred to enforce the covenants, in addition to any other relief to which Lowe's may be entitled. In the event that such an injunction is entered, the periods established in Sections 4 and 5 will begin on the date of the injunction, rather than on the Termination Date.
- b. This Agreement contains the complete agreement between Lowe's and Employee with respect to the provisions contained herein.
- c. This Agreement may be modified or waived only by a writing signed by both Lowe's and Employee.
- d. Any waiver of a breach of this Agreement will not constitute a waiver of any future breach, whether of a similar or dissimilar nature.
- e. Employee understands and agrees that each provision of this Agreement is a separate and independent clause, and if any clause should be found unenforceable, that will not affect the enforceability of any of the other clauses herein. In the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement should ever be deemed to exceed the time, geographic area, or activity limitations permitted by applicable law, Lowe's and Employee agree that such provisions must be and are reformed to the maximum time, geographic area and activity limitations permitted by the applicable law, and expressly authorize a court having jurisdiction to reform the provisions to the maximum time, geographic area and activity limitations permitted by applicable law.
- f. This Agreement is deemed entered into in the State of North Carolina and will be governed by, and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the State of North Carolina other than its choice of law provisions. Any dispute arising between the parties related to or involving this Agreement will be litigated in a court in the State of North Carolina and Employee agrees that Employee is subject to the jurisdiction of the courts of the State of North Carolina for purposes of the interpretation and/or enforcement of this Agreement.
- g. Employee acknowledges that Employee has read this entire Agreement, fully understands its terms, and has had ample time to consider its terms. Employee is satisfied with the terms of this Agreement and agrees that its terms are binding upon Employee and Employee's heirs, assigns, executors, administrators and legal representatives.

LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

EMPLOYEE

\_\_\_\_\_  
/s/ William P. Boltz

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
William P. Boltz

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)





October 16, 2018

Dear Seemantini,

## CONGRATULATIONS!

I am pleased to offer you the position of Executive Vice President, Chief Information Officer with Lowe's Companies, Inc. In this position, you will report to me, President and Chief Executive Officer. Your effective date of hire will be determined based on follow-up discussions.

We have a tremendous opportunity for you here at Lowe's and feel you will make an excellent addition to our leadership team. The details of our offer include:

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>POSITION</b>                          | Executive Vice President, Chief Information Officer |
| <b>JOB GRADE</b>                         | E50   |
| <b>BASE SALARY</b>                       | \$615,000   |
| <b>ANNUAL TARGET BONUS OPPORTUNITY</b>   | 90% of Base Salary                                  |
| <b>TARGET TOTAL CASH OPPORTUNITY</b>     | \$1,168,500   |
| <b>TARGET LONG-TERM INCENTIVE</b>        | \$1,845,000   |
| <b>TARGET TOTAL DIRECT COMPENSATION</b>  | \$3,013,500   |
| <b>CASH SIGN-ON BONUS</b>                | \$500,000 paid after 60 days of service             |
| <b>EQUITY SIGN-ON</b>                    | \$500,000   |
| <b>2018 PRORATED LONG-TERM INCENTIVE</b> | \$500,000   |
| <b>GUARANTEED BONUS FOR 2018</b>         | \$553,500   |

## UNDERSTANDING YOUR OFFER

### Salary

Your salary will be paid on a bi-weekly basis. This statement of an annual salary shall not be construed as an employment contract for a defined term.

### **Bonus Incentive**

Your position is eligible to participate in the Lowe's Management Bonus Plan. The participating positions, bonus opportunity level and performance criteria are established annually by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors and communicated to participants. To be eligible for your annual bonus payment, you must be actively employed in a bonus eligible position with Lowe's as described in the Lowe's Management Bonus Plan. Additional details on bonus plan guidelines, criteria, and goals will be provided to participants in a bonus plan document via the My Wealth tab in My Lowe's Life.

For 2018, you will receive a minimum guaranteed bonus of \$553,500, assuming you remain employed through the end of the fiscal year.

### **Cash Sign-On Bonus**

As part of your offer, we are including a signing incentive in the amount of \$500,000 minus applicable taxes and other withholdings which will be payable on the first paycheck following 60 days of continuous employment.

### **Long Term Incentive Plan**

This position is currently eligible to participate in the Lowe's Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "LTI Plan"). The plan provides long-term incentives in the form of stock options, restricted shares of stock, stock appreciation rights, stock awards, or performance share awards. The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors reviews and approves eligible participants, terms of the long-term incentive grants and grant sizes annually. You will receive any annual or off-cycle grant in accordance with the Lowe's Long Term Incentive Plan.

Following your start date, and at the Company's next quarterly off-cycle grant in January 2019, you will receive a pro rata long-term incentive award valued at \$500,000 on the date of grant. Half of this value will be granted in time-based restricted shares which will vest in full on the third anniversary of the grant date, and half will be granted in nonqualified stock options which will vest equally on the first three anniversaries of the grant date, in each case subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the LTI Plan and grant agreements.

### **Equity Sign-On Award**

As part of your offer, we are including an equity sign-on bonus to be granted at the Company's next quarterly off-cycle grant in January 2019 in the amount of \$500,000 on the date of grant. Half of this value will be granted in time-based restricted shares which will vest in full on the third anniversary of the grant date, and half will be granted in nonqualified stock options which will vest equally on the first three anniversaries of the grant date, in each case subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the LTI Plan and grant agreements.

To promote the alignment of interests of the Company's senior officers and shareholders, as an executive with Lowe's, you are required to own shares of Lowe's Companies, Inc. having a market value equal to 4X your base salary. A portion of outstanding equity grants provided to you under the Long-Term Incentive Plan, including your hire grant, are included in your share ownership calculation. You will not be able to sell shares resulting from Restricted Share Awards, Stock Options, or Performance Shares until the ownership requirement has been satisfied.

### **Confidentiality and Non-Compete Agreement**

In this position, you will be eligible for participation in the Management Bonus Incentive Award ("Award") pursuant to the Lowe's Companies, Inc. 2016 Annual Incentive Plan (the "Annual Incentive Plan"). The Annual Incentive Plan Administrator has adopted the requirement that prior to becoming eligible to receive an Award, all employees must execute and return a Confidentiality and Non-Compete Agreement; therefore, please execute and return the attached agreement with your signed offer letter.

### **Compliance with Confidentiality Obligations**

You acknowledge and understand that Lowe's has extended an offer of employment to you based on your extensive experience and general skills that you have developed over your career – not because of any knowledge of confidential or proprietary information belonging to your prior employers, to the extent you have any such knowledge. You are prohibited

from using or disclosing any such information to Lowe's prior to or during any employment with Lowe's or any of its affiliates.

### **Relocation**

**You have been approved for Lowe's Type I relocation benefits**, subject to verification. In order to be eligible for relocation benefits, your move must represent a permanent change of assignment that is at least fifty (50) miles further than the commuting distance to the previous assignment.

Lowe's will pay to move you and your normal and reasonable household goods under our **Type I Relocation Program-Guaranteed Buyout Offer**. Once your paperwork has been returned and eligibility has been determined, you will be contacted by an Weichert Relocation Counselor. A relocation package will be forwarded to you from Weichert, explaining your benefits in detail. **Do not start the relocation process prior to speaking with your Weichert Relocation Counselor.**

Your Weichert Relocation Counselor will refer you to a Realtor, and schedule the movement of your household goods. **Do not list your home for sale until you speak with your Weichert Relocation Counselor.**

### **Vacation**

Upon hire, you are eligible for and able to use a prorated amount of vacation expected to be accrued during your first fiscal year based on your date of hire. In Fiscal year 2019, under current Lowe's policies which may be amended periodically, you will be eligible to accrue vacation at a rate of 4 weeks of paid vacation annually.

### **Holidays**

On the first day of employment, you will be eligible for up to two fixed holidays (Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day) and may accrue up to four floating holidays per fiscal year. Availability of holiday hours will depend upon when you are hired within a fiscal year, as holiday hours are granted on an accrual basis. Details may be found in the applicable HR Policy.

### **Retirement Plans**

#### **401(k) Plan**

You will be eligible to participate in the Lowe's 401(k) plan 6 months after your original date of hire. You may defer from 1% to 50% of your eligible compensation, on a pre-tax basis, not to exceed the IRS limit on the amount you may contribute. In addition, Lowe's provides a Company Match of 100% of the first 3% that you contribute, 50% on contributions of 4% or 5%, and 25% on contributions of 6%.

#### **Benefit Restoration Plan**

You will be eligible to participate in the Benefit Restoration Plan. The purpose of this plan is to provide benefits to those participants in the Lowe's 401(k) Plan whose benefits under such plan are restricted because of various limitations.

#### **Cash Deferral Plan**

You will be eligible to participate in the Cash Deferral Plan, which is a nonqualified plan that provides participants an opportunity to defer receipt of income, earnings accumulated on deferred income, and the corresponding federal & state income tax obligations until a future date.

### **Health Insurance**

You will be eligible to participate in a Lowe's health plan on the first day of the month following 30 days of continuous employment. There are four health plan options available. Enrollment is available only during your first 30 days of full-time employment, unless you have been allowed a special enrollment timeframe or during the annual enrollment period.

### **Additional Benefits**

In addition to the benefits detailed above you are also eligible to participate in the following:

- \* Dental Plan
- \* Vision Plan
- \* Flexible Spending Accounts Plan

- \* Health Savings Account
- \* Basic Sick Pay Plan
- \* Short Term Disability Insurance Plan
- \* Long Term Disability Plan
- \* Basic Term Life Insurance Plan (1 times base salary)
- \* Supplemental Term Life Insurance Plan (up to 8 times base salary)
- \* Dependent Term Life Insurance Plan
- \* Accidental Death and Dismemberment Plan
- \* Critical Illness Plan
- \* Accident Plan
- \* Fixed Indemnity Plan
- \* Prepaid Legal Plan
- \* Business Travel Accident Plan
- \* Employee Discount
- \* Lowe's Stock Purchase Plan
- \* Auto/Home Insurance
- \* Tuition Reimbursement

### **Executive Physical Program**

The Company has a vested interest in the good health of its senior executive team. To that end, we ask that you receive an annual executive physical examination through the Carolina Healthcare System or Novant Health & Wellness. As an eligible employee, you are required to participate in the program each fiscal year. Annual reporting of the participation of eligible executives is presented to the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors.

When you utilize the executive physical services provided by the Company, 100% of the fees are direct billed to, and paid by Lowe's. There is no need to file the expenses with any insurance company, and you incur no out of pocket costs. In addition, the costs of the program are not taxable income to you.

An executive physical differs from a health care visit you receive for the treatment of a specific disease or illness. All the medical information is completely confidential and will only be shared between you and your physician. The purpose of a periodic executive physical is to:

- Screen for diseases
- Assess risk of future medical problems
- Encourage healthy lifestyles
- Update vaccinations
- Maintain a relationship with a doctor in the event of illness or disease

### **Executive Tax Preparation and Financial Planning Program**

The Company will reimburse up to \$12,000 per fiscal year for your use of a CPA, attorney or a financial planner to maximize the value of your Lowe's total compensation package and/or in the preparation of your tax returns. The Company has negotiated rates with The Ayco Company, L.P. and Wells Fargo Executive Financial Planning Services and has provided these firms with detailed information on the Company's executive compensation and benefit programs. You may select from one of these firms or retain your own financial and/or tax planner.

If you use the services of The Ayco Company or Wells Fargo, these firms will direct bill Lowe's for your financial planning expenses, up to the \$12,000 fiscal year maximum. If you use the services of your own CPA or attorney, you'll need to pay your service provider directly and submit your request for reimbursement, along with a paid receipt for the planning and/or tax preparation and filing services, to Lowe's Director of Welfare Benefits within 31 days from the date of the service.

Tax and financial planning service benefits paid on your behalf, or reimbursed to you, are taxable income to you, and are not eligible for any tax gross-up. Eligible tax and financial planning services include:

- Review of current legislative developments and their effect on your tax filing status

- Planning with capital gains and losses
- Alternative Minimum Tax implications
- Postponing taxable income
- Taking advantage of deductions
- Tax-wise planning for educational costs
- Tax planning for your home
- Planning for retirement
- Estate planning
- Preparation and filing of your Federal and state income tax returns as required on at least an annual basis

#### **Severance**

You are eligible to participate in the benefits available to a “Tier One Officer” in the Lowe’s Companies, Inc. Severance Plan for Senior Officers, effective as of August 16, 2018 (the “Senior Officer Severance Plan”).

#### **Change-in-Control Agreement**

You are eligible to participate in the benefits provided in a Change-in-Control Agreement (Tier 1) (the “Change-in-Control Agreement”) to be executed by you and the Company on or promptly following your start date.

#### **Eligibility for Employment**

You agree that the above offer is based solely on the promises herein and that this offer letter along with any exhibits thereto, and the Change-in-Control Agreement as well as the Senior Officer Severance Plan, contains all the promises and representations made to you, and you acknowledge that there are no other representations upon which you rely in accepting employment with the company. The terms of this offer are contingent upon the execution and return of the attached agreement titled “Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes” with your signed offer letter.

By signing this document, you acknowledge employment with Lowe’s is governed by the “Employment At Will” doctrine and is terminable at the will of either party, with or without cause, at any time and for any reason. This policy cannot be modified except in writing, signed by the Chief Executive Officer of Lowe’s.

If you have any questions about your offer, please reach out to me. Congratulations on the next chapter of your career at Lowe’s!

Best Regards,

Marvin R. Ellison  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
Lowe’s Companies, Inc

**ACCEPTANCE OR DECLINATION OF OFFER OF EMPLOYMENT**

☒ I accept Lowe's offer with the terms and conditions of employment as described herein.

☐ I decline Lowe's offer with the terms and conditions of employment as described herein.

Reason for Declination: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Seemantini Godbole  
(Print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Sales ID Number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
/s/ Seemantini Godbole  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
10/30/2018  
(Date)

LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.  
Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes

In exchange for the mutual promises in this Agreement, your employment by Lowe's Home Centers, LLC and its successors or assigns (hereinafter "Lowe's"), which you hereby accept, you and Lowe's agree that any controversy between you and Lowe's (including agents of Lowe's and any of Lowe's predecessors, including but not limited to Lowe's Home Centers, Inc. and Lowe's HIW, Inc.) arising out of your employment or the termination of your employment shall be settled by binding arbitration, (at the insistence of either you or Lowe's, conducted by a single arbitrator under the current applicable rules, procedures and protocols of JAMS, Inc. ("JAMS") or the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), as may be amended from time to time. The most current version of the JAMS and AAA rules are currently available at: <http://www.jamsadr.com> and <http://www.adr.org>, respectively. Lowe's also can provide you with hard copies of the JAMS and AAA rules upon request. Notwithstanding these rules, all parties to the arbitration shall have the right to file a dispositive motion, and shall not be required to seek permission from the arbitrator to do so. Should the AAA and JAMS decline to administer the arbitration for any reason, the parties will select an arbitrator using the procedures employed by the AAA, who will employ the AAA Rules. In this event, the list of potential arbitrators for selection must include only individuals who are attorneys with at least 10 years of experience in employment law.

THIS AGREEMENT TO ARBITRATE DISPUTES MEANS THAT, EXCEPT AS PROVIDED HEREIN, THERE WILL BE NO COURT OR JURY TRIAL OF DISPUTES BETWEEN YOU AND LOWE'S WHICH ARISE OUT OF YOUR EMPLOYMENT OR THE TERMINATION OF YOUR EMPLOYMENT. You and Lowe's agree, however, that only a court of competent jurisdiction may interpret this Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes and resolve challenges to its validity and enforceability, including but not limited to the Class Action Waiver and Representative Waiver discussed below. The arbitrator shall have no jurisdiction or power to make such determinations.

This Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes is intended to be broad and to cover, to the extent otherwise permitted by law, all such disputes between you and Lowe's including but not limited to those arising out of federal and state statutes and local ordinances, such as: Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; the Civil Rights Act of 1866; the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002; the Equal Pay Act; the Fair Labor Standards Act; the Pregnancy Discrimination Act; the Family Medical Leave Act; the Americans with Disabilities Act; the Fair Credit Reporting Act; and any similar federal, state and local laws. However, this provision is not applicable to (1) your rights under Workers' Compensation Law, which are governed under the special provisions of that law, or (2) your rights under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA). This Agreement also does not preclude you from filing a claim or charge with a federal, state or local administrative agency, such as the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the National Labor Relations Board, or similar state or local agencies.

The parties will select a mutually agreeable arbitration location.

If you initiate arbitration, you will be responsible for paying a filing fee of \$150, which is equal to or less than the fee you would have to pay if you filed a complaint in federal court. The arbitrator will have the authority to waive this filing fee if you can prove financial hardship. Lowe's will bear the remainder of the arbitration filing fees and the fees and expenses of the arbitrator.

**CLASS ACTION WAIVER.** To the extent permissible by law, there shall be no right or authority for any dispute to be arbitrated as a class action or collective action ("Class Action Waiver"). THIS MEANS THAT ALL DISPUTES BETWEEN YOU AND LOWE'S ARISING OUT OF YOUR EMPLOYMENT OR THE TERMINATION OF YOUR EMPLOYMENT SHALL PROCEED IN ARBITRATION SOLELY ON AN INDIVIDUAL BASIS, AND THAT THE ARBITRATOR'S AUTHORITY TO RESOLVE ANY DISPUTE AND TO MAKE WRITTEN AWARDS WILL BE LIMITED TO YOUR INDIVIDUAL CLAIMS.

**REPRESENTATIVE ACTION WAIVER.** To the extent permissible by law, there shall be no right or authority for any dispute to be arbitrated as a representative action or as a private attorney general action, including but not limited to claims brought pursuant to the Private Attorney General Act of 2004, Cal. Lab. Code § 2698, et seq. ("Representative Action Waiver"). THIS MEANS THAT YOU MAY NOT SEEK RELIEF ON BEHALF OF ANY OTHER PARTIES IN ARBITRATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO SIMILARLY AGGRIEVED EMPLOYEES. THE ARBITRATOR'S AUTHORITY TO RESOLVE ANY DISPUTE AND TO MAKE WRITTEN AWARDS WILL BE LIMITED TO YOUR INDIVIDUAL CLAIMS.

If any part of this Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable, the court shall reform the Agreement to the extent necessary to cure the unenforceable part(s), and the parties will arbitrate their dispute(s) without reference to or reliance upon the unenforceable part(s). However, if a court of competent jurisdiction finds the Class Action Waiver and/or Representative Action Waiver unenforceable for any reason, then the

unenforceable waiver provision shall be severable from this Agreement, and any claims covered by any deemed unenforceable waiver provision may only be litigated in a court of competent jurisdiction, but the remainder of the agreement shall be binding and enforceable.

You and Lowe's agree that this Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes shall apply to all positions you may hold as an employee of Lowe's.

To the extent you and Lowe's previously agreed to arbitrate disputes, this Agreement modifies and supplements that agreement. If any term or provision in this Agreement conflicts with any prior agreement to arbitrate disputes, the terms of this Agreement shall control. If any term or provision in this Agreement is found to be unenforceable for any reason, then the remainder of this Agreement shall be binding and enforceable, as noted above.

However, if this entire Agreement is found to be unenforceable, then the previous agreement to arbitrate disputes shall control.

BY ACCEPTING EMPLOYMENT WITH LOWE'S AND ACCEPTING THIS AGREEMENT, YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND THE ABOVE PROVISIONS AND AFFIRMATIVELY AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT TO ARBITRATE DISPUTES.

LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC

EMPLOYEE

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
/s/ Seemantini Godbole  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Seemantini Godbole  
(Print Name)



LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.  
Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement

This Agreement dated October 30, 2018 between Lowe's Companies, Inc. and **Seemantini Godbole** ("Employee") provides as follows:

**1. Definitions.**

- a. "Lowe's" means Lowe's Companies, Inc. and any and all of its current or future parents, subsidiaries, affiliated companies, divisions, and any successor thereto, and individual retail stores.
- b. "Competitor" means any business: (i) with total annual sales of at least five hundred million dollars (\$500 million USD) with retail locations or distribution facilities in any US State or territory; and (ii) that provides goods and/or services to customers in the United States, through retail or electronic means (internet, mobile application, etc.), that are the same as, substantially similar to, or otherwise in competition with the Company products or services. The term "Competitor" shall specifically include, but not be limited to, the following entities: The Home Depot, Inc.; Sears Holdings, Inc.; Costco Wholesale Corporation; Wal-Mart, Inc.; Menard, Inc.; Amazon.com, Inc.; Best Buy, Inc.; Ace Hardware Corp.; Tractor Supply Co.; Lumber Liquidators Holdings, Inc.; Wayfair, LLC; Jet.com, Inc.; and True Value Company.
- c. "Termination Date" means the date that Employee ceases to be employed by Lowe's for any reason other than death.

**2. Consideration.**

- a. As consideration for entering into this Agreement, Lowe's agrees to make employee eligible to participate in the "Management Bonus Incentive Award" pursuant to the Lowe's Companies, Inc. 2016 Annual Incentive Plan, as amended or as may be subsequently amended from time to time, as well as any successor plan(s).
- b. Employee acknowledges that eligibility for the Management Bonus Incentive Award constitutes good, valuable and sufficient consideration for Employee's entering into this Agreement and Employee's performance under this Agreement.
- c. Employee acknowledges and agrees that this Agreement is entered into in conjunction with Employee's employment with Lowe's in order to protect Lowe's legitimate business interests and customer relations.

**3. Confidential Information.**

- a. During Employee's employment with Lowe's, Employee may learn (and during any previous employment with Lowe's has already learned), information that is confidential to Lowe's ("Confidential Information"). Such Confidential Information includes, but is not limited to: trade secrets; acquisition, merger, or business development plans or strategies; plans for opening, closing, expanding, or relocating stores; distribution information; purchasing and product information; advertising and promotional programs and plans; research or developmental projects; financial or statistical data; sales and account information; customer information, including, but not limited to, demographic information and information relating to customer product preference; sales and marketing plans and strategies; pricing strategies and reports; legal documents and records; inventions, techniques, designs, processes, and machinery; personnel information; and any other information of a similar nature that is not known or made available to the public or to Lowe's competitors, which, if misused or disclosed, could adversely affect the business of Lowe's. Confidential Information includes any such information that Employee may prepare or create during Employee's employment with Lowe's, as well as such information that has been or may be prepared or created by others and provided or communicated to Employee.
- b. Employee agrees that Employee will not disclose any Confidential Information to any person (including any Lowe's employee who does not need to know such Confidential Information), agency, institution, company or other entity, and will not use any Confidential Information in any way, except as required by Employee's duties with Lowe's or by law, unless Employee first obtains written consent of an officer of Lowe's. Employee acknowledges that, if Employee becomes employed by, or works as a consultant or contractor for, a Competitor of Lowe's, disclosure of Confidential Information is inevitable.
- c. Employee acknowledges and agrees that Employee's duties and obligations under this Section 3 will continue for as long as such Confidential Information remains confidential to Lowe's, including after the Termination Date. Employee further acknowledges and agrees that any breach of this Section 3 would be a material breach of this Agreement.

**4. Covenant Not to Compete.**

- a. The Company and its affiliated entities comprise an international, omni-channel provider of goods and services for building, expanding, enhancing, customizing, maintaining, innovating, connecting, and outfitting its customers' living spaces ("Home Environment Business"). The Company Home Environment Business requires a complex sourcing and supply network, multi-channel distribution and delivery systems, innovative information technology resources, and a robust infrastructure support organization. Employee recognizes and acknowledges that the Company operates over 1,800 retail locations in all 50 states and the District of Columbia, and has significant internet-based sales to customers spread across the United States. Furthermore, Employee acknowledges that the Company has a legitimate and reasonable business interest in maintaining its competitive position in a dynamic industry and that restricting Employee for a reasonable period from performing work for, or providing services to an enterprise which engages in business activities which are in competition with the Company and would likely cause damage to the Company's business would not unreasonably restrict Employee from engaging in work or business activities. Employee further acknowledges that, in Employee's position with the Company, Employee was provided access to or helped develop business information proprietary to the Company and that Employee would inevitably disclose or otherwise utilize such information if Employee were to work for, or provide services to a Competitor as defined herein during the non-competition period.
- (i) Non-Competition Period. Employee agrees that for the later of (1) a period of twenty-four (24) months following the Date of Separation of Service or (2) a period from the Date of Separation of Service through the last date of vesting for any non-vested equity granted Employee under the Company's Long Term Incentive Plan or similar plan (the "Non-Competition Period"), Employee will not directly or indirectly provide or perform services for a Competitor, as defined herein, whether as an employee, consultant, agent, contractor, officer, director or any other capacity. Employee acknowledges that the Non-Competition Period is reasonable in duration under the terms herein.
- b. Non-Interference. For the two (2) year period beginning on the Date of Separation from Service, Employee shall not directly or indirectly (i) solicit or induce any officer, director, regional vice president, district manager, co-manager, store manager, regional human resource manager or regional loss prevention manager of the Company to terminate his or her employment with the Company or (ii) solicit, contact or attempt to influence any vendor or supplier of the Company to limit, curtail, cancel or terminate any business it transacts with the Company.

**5. Lowe's Property.**

- a. Due to Employee's employment with Lowe's, Employee may have or may gain access to or control over various kinds of documents and other materials that concern the business of Lowe's. Such documents and materials include but are not limited to policy or procedure statements, correspondence, memoranda, plans, proposals, customer profiles or demographic reports, marketing and sales documents, financial or legal documents or records, reports, drawings, inventory, products, designs, and equipment.
- b. Employee understands and agrees that all such documents and materials, as well as the information contained therein, are and will at all times remain the property of Lowe's.
- c. Employee will not use any property of Lowe's, including but not limited to the documents, materials and information described in subsection 5.a. above, for Employee's personal gain or in any manner that might be adverse to the interests of Lowe's. Employee agrees that Employee will not remove any such property of Lowe's (including any copies of any documents) from the premises of Lowe's except as Lowe's permits. On or before the Termination Date, Employee will return to Lowe's all such Lowe's property (including any copies of documents) which Employee removed or caused or allowed to be removed from the premises of Lowe's. Employee will not, at any time thereafter, and except as specifically and expressly authorized by Lowe's, use any Lowe's property.

**6. Successors and Assigns.**

- a. Employee acknowledges and agrees that Employee may not assign or transfer any of the obligations imposed under this Agreement. The obligations of this Agreement will be binding upon Employee and Employee's heirs, assigns, executors, administrators, and legal representatives.
- b. This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding on any successors or assigns of Lowe's.

**7. Construction and Enforcement of Agreement.**

- a. Employee acknowledges that Lowe's has a legitimate business interest in preventing Employee from taking any actions in violation of the covenants provided in Sections 3, 4 and 5 of this Agreement. Employee further acknowledges that Lowe's would be irreparably harmed if Employee violates any of

these covenants or if any of these covenants are not specifically enforced. Accordingly, Employee stipulates that Lowe's will be entitled to (i) injunctive relief for the purpose of restraining Employee from violating those covenants (and no bond or other security will be required in connection therewith); (ii) specific performance of those covenants; and (iii) recover its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred to enforce the covenants, in addition to any other relief to which Lowe's may be entitled. In the event that such an injunction is entered, the periods established in Sections 4 and 5 will begin on the date of the injunction, rather than on the Termination Date.

- b. This Agreement contains the complete agreement between Lowe's and Employee with respect to the provisions contained herein.
- c. This Agreement may be modified or waived only by a writing signed by both Lowe's and Employee.
- d. Any waiver of a breach of this Agreement will not constitute a waiver of any future breach, whether of a similar or dissimilar nature.
- e. Employee understands and agrees that each provision of this Agreement is a separate and independent clause, and if any clause should be found unenforceable, that will not affect the enforceability of any of the other clauses herein. In the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement should ever be deemed to exceed the time, geographic area, or activity limitations permitted by applicable law, Lowe's and Employee agree that such provisions must be and are reformed to the maximum time, geographic area and activity limitations permitted by the applicable law, and expressly authorize a court having jurisdiction to reform the provisions to the maximum time, geographic area and activity limitations permitted by applicable law.
- f. This Agreement is deemed entered into in the State of North Carolina and will be governed by, and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the State of North Carolina other than its choice of law provisions. Any dispute arising between the parties related to or involving this Agreement will be litigated in a court in the State of North Carolina and Employee agrees that Employee is subject to the jurisdiction of the courts of the State of North Carolina for purposes of the interpretation and/or enforcement of this Agreement.
- g. Employee acknowledges that Employee has read this entire Agreement, fully understands its terms, and has had ample time to consider its terms. Employee is satisfied with the terms of this Agreement and agrees that its terms are binding upon Employee and Employee's heirs, assigns, executors, administrators and legal representatives.

LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

EMPLOYEE

/s/ Seemantini Godbole  
(Signature)

Seemantini Godbole  
(Print Name)



December 31, 2019

Dear Marisa,

## CONGRATULATIONS!

I am pleased to offer you the position of Executive Vice President, Chief Brand and Marketing Officer with Lowe's Companies, Inc. In this position, you will report to Marvin R. Ellison, President and Chief Executive Officer. Your effective date of hire will be determined during follow-up discussions.

We have a tremendous opportunity for you here at Lowe's and feel you will make an excellent addition to our leadership team. The details of our offer include:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>POSITION</b>                         | Executive Vice President, Chief Brand and Marketing Officer |
| <b>JOB GRADE</b>                        | EVP   |
| <b>BASE SALARY</b>                      | \$650,000   |
| <b>ANNUAL TARGET BONUS OPPORTUNITY</b>  | 100% of Base Salary   |
| <b>TARGET TOTAL CASH OPPORTUNITY</b>    | \$1,300,000   |
| <b>TARGET LONG-TERM INCENTIVE</b>       | \$1,950,000   |
| <b>TARGET TOTAL DIRECT COMPENSATION</b> | \$3,250,000   |
| <b>SIGN-ON CASH</b>                     | \$250,000   |
| <b>LONG-TERM INCENTIVE SIGN-ON</b>      | \$750,000   |

## UNDERSTANDING YOUR OFFER

### Salary

Your salary will be paid on a bi-weekly basis. This statement of an annual salary shall not be construed as an employment contract for a defined term.

### Bonus Incentive

Your position is eligible to participate in the Lowe's Management Bonus Plan. The participating positions, bonus opportunity level and performance criteria are established annually by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors and communicated to participants. To be eligible for your annual bonus payment, you must be actively employed in a bonus eligible position with Lowe's as described in the Lowe's Management Bonus Plan and the payout will be prorated based on your start date. Additional details on bonus plan guidelines, criteria, and goals will be provided to participants in a bonus plan document via the My Wealth tab in My Lowe's Life.

### Sign-On

As part of your offer, we are including a signing incentive in the amount of \$250,000 minus applicable taxes and other withholdings which will be payable on the first paycheck following 30 days of continuous employment. Repayment will be due to the Company should you choose to leave prior to completing one year of service.

### **Long Term Incentive Plan**

This position is currently eligible to participate in the Lowe's Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "**LTI Plan**"). The plan provides long-term incentives in the form of stock options, restricted shares of stock, stock appreciation rights, stock awards, or performance share awards. The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors reviews and approves eligible participants, terms of the long-term incentive grants and grant sizes annually. You will receive any annual or off-cycle grant in accordance with the Lowe's Long Term Incentive Plan.

Following your start date, and at the Company's next grant in April 2020 you will receive a long-term incentive sign-on award valued at \$750,000 on the date of grant. Half of this value will be granted in time-based restricted shares which will vest equally on the first three anniversaries of the grant date, and half will be granted in nonqualified stock options which will also vest equally on the first three anniversaries of the grant date, in each case subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the LTI Plan and grant agreements.

To promote the alignment of interests of the Company's senior officers and shareholders, as an executive with Lowe's, you are required to own shares of Lowe's Companies, Inc. having a market value equal to 4X your base salary. A portion of outstanding equity grants provided to you under the Long-Term Incentive Plan, including your hire grant, are included in your share ownership calculation. You will not be able to sell shares resulting from Restricted Share Awards, Stock Options, or Performance Shares until the ownership requirement has been satisfied.

### **Confidentiality and Non-Compete Agreement**

In this position, you will be eligible for participation in the Management Bonus Incentive Award ("Award") pursuant to the Lowe's Companies, Inc. 2016 Annual Incentive Plan (the "Annual Incentive Plan"). The Annual Incentive Plan Administrator has adopted the requirement that prior to becoming eligible to receive an Award, all employees must execute and return a Confidentiality and Non-Compete Agreement; therefore, please execute and return the attached agreement with your signed offer letter.

### **Compliance with Confidentiality Obligations**

You acknowledge and understand that Lowe's has extended an offer of employment to you based on your extensive experience and general skills that you have developed over your career – not because of any knowledge of confidential or proprietary information belonging to your prior employers, to the extent you have any such knowledge. You are prohibited from using or disclosing any such information to Lowe's prior to or during any employment with Lowe's or any of its affiliates. In addition, you acknowledge and understand Lowe's expects those accepting employment will honor any legally binding and valid non-solicitation requirements they may have with their prior employers and that you represent that you have disclosed any such requirements that you may have, or your previous employer(s) may claim you have to your Lowe's Talent Acquisition contact or hiring manager for Lowe's consideration prior to receiving this offer. You further understand that Lowe's expects and this offer is contingent on your continued compliance with any such non-solicitation obligations while employed at Lowe's. You also affirm that you have disclosed and provided to your hiring manager or Lowe's Talent Acquisition contact any non-competition agreements or obligations from any prior employer(s) which may be in effect and which may adversely impact your ability to perform services for Lowe's.

### **Relocation**

**You have been approved for Lowe's Type I relocation benefits**, subject to verification. In order to be eligible for relocation benefits, your move must represent a permanent change of assignment that is at least fifty (50) miles further than the commuting distance to the previous assignment.

Lowe's will pay to move you and your normal and reasonable household goods under our **Type I Relocation Program-Guaranteed Buyout Offer**. Once your paperwork has been returned and eligibility has been determined, you will be contacted by a Weichert Relocation Counselor. A relocation package will be forwarded to you from Weichert, explaining your benefits in detail. **Do not start the relocation process prior to speaking with your Weichert Relocation Counselor.**

Your Weichert Relocation Counselor will refer you to a Realtor and schedule the movement of your household goods. **Do not list your home for sale until you speak with your Weichert Relocation Counselor.**

### **Flexible Time Off**

You will be eligible to take "Flexible Time Off." Flexible Time Off is paid time off that you can take when needed. It is not accrued and be used for vacation, floating holidays, or for sick time that is not covered under a leave of absence. Applicable rules may be found in the applicable HR policy.

### **Holidays**

On the first day of employment, you will be eligible for up to two fixed holidays (Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day) and may accrue up to four floating holidays per fiscal year. Availability of holiday hours will depend upon when you are hired within a fiscal year, as holiday hours are granted on an accrual basis. Details may be found in the applicable HR Policy.

### **Retirement Plans**

#### **401(k) Plan**

You will be eligible to participate in the Lowe's 401(k) plan on the first day of the month 30 days after your original date of hire (or attainment of age 18 if later). You may defer from 1% to 50% of your eligible compensation, on a pre-tax basis, not to exceed the IRS limit on the amount you may contribute. In addition, Lowe's provides a Company Match of 100% of the first 3% that you contribute, 50% on contributions of 4% or 5%, and 25% on contributions of 6%. You will be able to change your investment elections at any time. If you participated in a tax qualified retirement or savings plan at a prior employer and you would like to transfer your account to the 401(k) plan, the 401(k) plan accepts "eligible rollover distributions" at any time, even before you meet the eligibility requirement to participate in the plan.

#### **Benefit Restoration Plan**

You will be eligible to participate in the Benefit Restoration Plan. The purpose of this plan is to provide benefits to those participants in the Lowe's 401(k) Plan whose benefits under such plan are restricted because of various limitations.

#### **Cash Deferral Plan**

You will be eligible to participate in the Cash Deferral Plan, which is a nonqualified plan that provides participants an opportunity to defer receipt of income, earnings accumulated on deferred income, and the corresponding federal & state income tax obligations until a future date.

### **Health Insurance**

You will be eligible to participate in a Lowe's health plan on the first day of the month following 30 days of continuous employment. There are four health plan options available. Enrollment is available only during your first 30 days of full-time employment, unless you have been allowed a special enrollment timeframe or during the annual enrollment period.

### **Additional Benefits**

In addition to the benefits detailed above you are also eligible to participate in the following:

- \* Dental Plan
- \* Vision Plan
- \* Flexible Spending Accounts Plan
- \* Health Savings Account
- \* Basic Sick Pay Plan
- \* Short Term Disability Insurance Plan
- \* Long Term Disability Plan
- \* Basic Term Life Insurance Plan (1 times base salary)
- \* Supplemental Term Life Insurance Plan (up to 8 times base salary)
- \* Dependent Term Life Insurance Plan
- \* Accidental Death and Dismemberment Plan
- \* Critical Illness Plan
- \* Accident Plan
- \* Fixed Indemnity Plan
- \* Prepaid Legal Plan
- \* Business Travel Accident Plan

- \* Employee Discount
- \* Lowe's Stock Purchase Plan
- \* Auto/Home Insurance
- \* Tuition Reimbursement

### **Executive Physical Program**

The Company has a vested interest in the good health of its senior executive team. To that end, we ask that you receive an annual executive physical examination. Services may be provided through providers recommended by Lowe's, your primary care physician or a concierge service. Annual reporting of the participation of eligible executives is presented to the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors.

The executive physical services will be paid by or reimbursed by Lowe's. In addition, the costs of the program are not taxable income to you.

An executive physical differs from a health care visit you receive for the treatment of a specific disease or illness. All the medical information is completely confidential and will only be shared between you and your physician. The purpose of a periodic executive physical is to:

- Screen for diseases
- Assess risk of future medical problems
- Encourage healthy lifestyles
- Update vaccinations
- Maintain a relationship with a doctor in the event of illness or disease

### **Executive Tax Preparation and Financial Planning Program**

The Company will reimburse up to \$12,000 per fiscal year for your use of a CPA, attorney or a financial planner to maximize the value of your Lowe's total compensation package and/or in the preparation of your tax returns. The Company has negotiated rates with The Ayco Company, L.P. and Wells Fargo Executive Financial Planning Services and has provided these firms with detailed information on the Company's executive compensation and benefit programs. You may select from one of these firms or retain your own financial and/or tax planner.

If you use the services of The Ayco Company or Wells Fargo, these firms will direct bill Lowe's for your financial planning expenses, up to the \$12,000 fiscal year maximum. If you use the services of your own CPA or attorney, you'll need to pay your service provider directly and submit your request for reimbursement, along with a paid receipt for the planning and/or tax preparation and filing services, to Lowe's Director of Welfare Benefits within 31 days from the date of the service.

Tax and financial planning service benefits paid on your behalf, or reimbursed to you, are taxable income to you, and are not eligible for any tax gross-up. Eligible tax and financial planning services include:

- Review of current legislative developments and their effect on your tax filing status
- Planning with capital gains and losses
- Alternative Minimum Tax implications
- Postponing taxable income
- Taking advantage of deductions
- Tax-wise planning for educational costs
- Tax planning for your home
- Planning for retirement
- Estate planning
- Preparation and filing of your Federal and state income tax returns as required on at least an annual basis

### **Severance**

You are eligible to participate in the benefits available to a "Tier One Officer" in the Lowe's Companies, Inc. Severance Plan for Senior Officers, effective as of August 16, 2018 (the "Senior Officer Severance Plan").

### **Change-in-Control Agreement**

You are eligible to participate in the benefits provided in a Change-in-Control Agreement (Tier 1) (the "Change-in-Control Agreement") to be executed by you and the Company on or promptly following your start date.

### **Eligibility for Employment**

You agree that the above offer is based solely on the promises herein and that this offer letter along with any exhibits thereto, and the Change-in-Control Agreement as well as the Senior Officer Severance Plan, contains all the promises and representations made to you, and you acknowledge that there are no other representations upon which you rely in accepting employment with the company. The terms of this offer are contingent upon the execution and return of the attached agreement titled "Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes" with your signed offer letter.

By signing this document, you acknowledge employment with Lowe's is governed by the "Employment At Will" doctrine and is terminable at the will of either party, with or without cause, at any time and for any reason. This policy cannot be modified except in writing, signed by the Chief Executive Officer of Lowe's.

If you have any questions about your offer, please reach out to me. Congratulations on the next chapter of your career at Lowe's!

Best Regards,

Jennifer L. Weber  
Executive Vice President, Human Resources  
Lowe's Companies, Inc

|   |
|---|
| <b>ACCEPTANCE OR DECLINATION OF OFFER OF EMPLOYMENT</b> |
|---|

☒ I accept Lowe's offer with the terms and conditions of employment as described herein, and

☐ I decline Lowe's offer with the terms and conditions of employment as described herein;

Reason for Declination: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Marisa Thalberg  
(Print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
/s/ Marisa Thalberg  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
12/31/2019  
(Date)



LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.  
Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes

In exchange for the mutual promises in this Agreement, your employment by LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC., a North Carolina corporation, its parents, subsidiaries and affiliates (hereinafter "Lowe's"), which you hereby accept, you and Lowe's agree that any controversy between you and Lowe's (including agents of Lowe's and any of Lowe's predecessors, including but not limited to Lowe's Home Centers, Inc. and Lowe's HIW, Inc.) arising out of your employment or the termination of your employment shall be settled by binding arbitration, (at the insistence of either you or Lowe's, conducted by a single arbitrator under the current applicable rules, procedures and protocols of JAMS, Inc. ("JAMS") or the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), as may be amended from time to time. The most current version of the JAMS and AAA rules are currently available at: <http://www.jamsadr.com> and <http://www.adr.org>, respectively. Lowe's also can provide you with hard copies of the JAMS and AAA rules upon request. Notwithstanding these rules, all parties to the arbitration shall have the right to file a dispositive motion, and shall not be required to seek permission from the arbitrator to do so. Should the AAA and JAMS decline to administer the arbitration for any reason, the parties will select an arbitrator using the procedures employed by the AAA, who will employ the AAA Rules. In this event, the list of potential arbitrators for selection must include only individuals who are attorneys with at least 10 years of experience in employment law.

THIS AGREEMENT TO ARBITRATE DISPUTES MEANS THAT, EXCEPT AS PROVIDED HEREIN, THERE WILL BE NO COURT OR JURY TRIAL OF DISPUTES BETWEEN YOU AND LOWE'S WHICH ARISE OUT OF YOUR EMPLOYMENT OR THE TERMINATION OF YOUR EMPLOYMENT. You and Lowe's agree, however, that only a court of competent jurisdiction may interpret this Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes and resolve challenges to its validity and enforceability, including but not limited to the Class Action Waiver and Representative Waiver discussed below. The arbitrator shall have no jurisdiction or power to make such determinations.

This Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes is intended to be broad and to cover, to the extent otherwise permitted by law, all such disputes between you and Lowe's including but not limited to those arising out of federal and state statutes and local ordinances, such as: Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; the Civil Rights Act of 1866; the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002; the Equal Pay Act; the Fair Labor Standards Act; the Pregnancy Discrimination Act; the Family Medical Leave Act; the Americans with Disabilities Act; the Fair Credit Reporting Act; and any similar federal, state and local laws. However, this provision is not applicable to (1) your rights under Workers' Compensation Law, which are governed under the special provisions of that law, or (2) your rights under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA). This Agreement also does not preclude you from filing a claim or charge with a federal, state or local administrative agency, such as the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the National Labor Relations Board, or similar state or local agencies.

The parties will select a mutually agreeable arbitration location.

If you initiate arbitration, you will be responsible for paying a filing fee of \$150, which is equal to or less than the fee you would have to pay if you filed a complaint in federal court. The arbitrator will have the authority to waive this filing fee if you can prove financial hardship. Lowe's will bear the remainder of the arbitration filing fees and the fees and expenses of the arbitrator.

**CLASS ACTION WAIVER.** To the extent permissible by law, there shall be no right or authority for any dispute to be arbitrated as a class action or collective action ("Class Action Waiver"). THIS MEANS THAT ALL DISPUTES BETWEEN YOU AND LOWE'S ARISING OUT OF YOUR EMPLOYMENT OR THE TERMINATION OF YOUR EMPLOYMENT SHALL PROCEED IN ARBITRATION SOLELY ON AN INDIVIDUAL BASIS, AND THAT THE ARBITRATOR'S AUTHORITY TO RESOLVE ANY DISPUTE AND TO MAKE WRITTEN AWARDS WILL BE LIMITED TO YOUR INDIVIDUAL CLAIMS.

**REPRESENTATIVE ACTION WAIVER.** To the extent permissible by law, there shall be no right or authority for any dispute to be arbitrated as a representative action or as a private attorney general action, including but not limited to claims brought pursuant to the Private Attorney General Act of 2004, Cal. Lab. Code § 2698, et seq. ("Representative Action Waiver"). THIS MEANS THAT YOU MAY NOT SEEK RELIEF ON BEHALF OF ANY OTHER PARTIES IN ARBITRATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO SIMILARLY AGGRIEVED EMPLOYEES. THE ARBITRATOR'S AUTHORITY TO RESOLVE ANY DISPUTE AND TO MAKE WRITTEN AWARDS WILL BE LIMITED TO YOUR INDIVIDUAL CLAIMS.

If any part of this Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable, the court shall reform the Agreement to the extent necessary to cure the unenforceable part(s), and the parties will arbitrate their dispute(s) without reference to or reliance upon the unenforceable part(s). However, if a court of

competent jurisdiction finds the Class Action Waiver and/or Representative Action Waiver unenforceable for any reason, then the unenforceable waiver provision shall be severable from this Agreement, and any claims covered by any deemed unenforceable waiver provision may only be litigated in a court of competent jurisdiction, but the remainder of the agreement shall be binding and enforceable.

You and Lowe's agree that this Agreement to Arbitrate Disputes shall apply to all positions you may hold as an employee of Lowe's.

To the extent you and Lowe's previously agreed to arbitrate disputes, this Agreement modifies and supplements that agreement. If any term or provision in this Agreement conflicts with any prior agreement to arbitrate disputes, the terms of this Agreement shall control. If any term or provision in this Agreement is found to be unenforceable for any reason, then the remainder of this Agreement shall be binding and enforceable, as noted above. However, if this entire Agreement is found to be unenforceable, then the previous agreement to arbitrate disputes shall control. BY ACCEPTING EMPLOYMENT WITH LOWE'S AND ACCEPTING THIS AGREEMENT, YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND THE ABOVE PROVISIONS AND AFFIRMATIVELY AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT TO ARBITRATE DISPUTES.

LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC

EMPLOYEE

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
/s/ Marisa Thalberg  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Marisa Thalberg  
(Print Name)

LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.  
Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement

This Agreement dated **December 31, 2019** between Lowe's Companies, Inc. a North Carolina corporation, its parents, subsidiaries and affiliates (hereinafter "Lowe's") and **Marisa Thalberg** ("Employee") provides as follows:

**1. Definitions.**

- a. "Lowe's" means Lowe's Companies, Inc. and any and all of its current or future parents, subsidiaries, affiliated companies, divisions, and any successor thereto, and individual retail stores.
- b. "Competing Activity" means when an Employee, directly or indirectly, owns, manages, operates, controls, is employed by, or participates in as a 5% or greater shareholder, partner, member or joint venturer, in a Competing Enterprise, or engages in, as an independent contractor or otherwise, a Competing Enterprise for himself/herself or on behalf of another person or entity.
- c. "Competing Enterprise" means any business engaged in any market which is a part of the Home Improvement Business as described below (i) with total annual sales or revenues of at least five hundred million dollars (\$500 million USD) and (ii) with retail locations or distribution facilities in a US State or the District of Columbia or which engages in providing goods and/or services within the Home Improvement Business to customers in the United States through electronic means (internet, mobile application, etc.), including but not limited to the following entities: The Home Depot, Inc.; Sears Holdings, Inc. or Transform Holdco LLC; Best Buy Co., Inc.; Menard, Inc.; Amazon.com, Inc.; Ace Hardware Corp.; Lumber Liquidators Holdings, Inc.; Wayfair, Inc.; Walmart, Inc.; HD Supply Holding, Inc.; Floor & Décor Holdings, Inc.; and True Value Company.
- d. "Termination Date" means the date that Employee ceases to be employed by Lowe's for any reason other than death.

**2. Consideration.**

- a. As consideration for entering into this Agreement, Lowe's agrees to make employee eligible to participate in the "Management Bonus Incentive Award" pursuant to the Lowe's Companies, Inc. 2016 Annual Incentive Plan, as amended or as may be subsequently amended from time to time, as well as any successor plan(s).
- b. As additional consideration, during the course of Employee's employment with Lowe's, Employee will have continued access to Lowe's Confidential Information.
- c. Employee acknowledges that eligibility for the Management Bonus Incentive Award and access to Confidential Information constitutes good, valuable and sufficient consideration for Employee's entering into this Agreement and Employee's performance under this Agreement.
- d. Employee acknowledges and agrees that this Agreement is entered into in conjunction with Employee's employment with Lowe's in order to protect Lowe's legitimate business interests and customer relations.

**3. Confidential Information.**

- a. During Employee's employment with Lowe's, Employee may learn (and during any previous employment with Lowe's has already learned), information that is confidential to Lowe's ("Confidential Information"). Such Confidential Information includes, but is not limited to: trade secrets; acquisition, merger, or business development plans or strategies; plans for opening, closing, expanding, or relocating stores; distribution information; purchasing and product information; advertising and promotional programs and plans; research or developmental projects; financial or statistical data; sales and account information; customer information, including, but not limited to, demographic information and information relating to customer product preference; sales and marketing plans and strategies; pricing strategies and reports; legal documents and records; inventions, techniques, designs, processes, and machinery; personnel information; and any other information of a similar nature that is not known or made available to the public or to Lowe's competitors, which, if misused or disclosed, could adversely affect the business of Lowe's. Confidential Information includes any such information that Employee may prepare or create during Employee's employment with Lowe's, as well as such information that has been or may be prepared or created by others and provided or communicated to Employee.
- b. Employee agrees that Employee will not disclose any Confidential Information to any person (including any Lowe's employee who does not need to know such Confidential Information),

agency, institution, company or other entity, and will not use any Confidential Information in any way, except as required by Employee's duties with Lowe's or by law, unless Employee first obtains written consent of an officer of Lowe's. Employee acknowledges that, if Employee becomes employed by, or works as a consultant or contractor for, a Competitor of Lowe's, disclosure of Confidential Information is inevitable.

- c. Employee acknowledges and agrees that Employee's duties and obligations under this Section 3 will continue for as long as such Confidential Information remains confidential to Lowe's, including after the Termination Date. Employee further acknowledges and agrees that any breach of this Section 3 would be a material breach of this Agreement.

#### **4. Covenant Not to Compete.**

- a. The Company and its affiliated entities comprise an omni-channel provider of home improvement products and supplies for maintenance, repair, remodeling, and decorating as well as appliances, installation services, supplies for the multi-family housing industry, and supplies for builders, contractors, and maintenance professionals (the "Home Improvement Business"). The Company operates retail locations and support facilities and offers products and services to consumers in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Canada through traditional retail locations, sales organizations, and on-line channels. The Company's Home Improvement Business requires a complex sourcing and supply network, multi-channel distribution and delivery systems, innovative information technology resources, and a robust infrastructure support organization. Furthermore, Employee acknowledges that the Company has a legitimate and reasonable business interest in maintaining its competitive position in a dynamic industry and that restricting Employee for a reasonable period from performing work for, or providing services to an enterprise which engages in business activities which are in competition with the Company and would likely cause damage to the Company's business would not unreasonably restrict Employee from engaging in work or business activities. Employee further acknowledges that, in Employee's position with the Company, Employee was provided access to or helped develop business information proprietary to the Company and that Employee would inevitably disclose or otherwise utilize such information if Employee were to work for, or provide services to a Competing Enterprise as defined herein during the non-competition period.
- b. Non-Competition Period. Employee agrees for a period of twenty-four (24) months following the Termination Date, Employee will not directly or indirectly provide or perform services for a Competing Enterprise, as defined herein, whether as an employee, consultant, agent, contractor, officer, director. Employee acknowledges that the Non-Competition Period is reasonable in duration under the terms herein.
- c. Should Employee wish to undertake a Competing Activity during Employee's employment or before the expiration of the Non-Competition Period, Employee must request written permission from the Executive Vice President, Human Resources of the Company before undertaking such Competing Activity. The Company may approve or not approve the Competing Activity at its sole discretion.
- d. Nothing contained herein shall be interpreted as or deemed to constitute a waiver of, or diminish or be in lieu of, any other rights that the Company or a Subsidiary may possess as a result of Employee's misconduct or direct or indirect involvement with a business competing with the business of the Company or a Subsidiary. This section does not apply to Employee if Employee works in the State of California at the end of Employee's employment with the Company.
- e. No Solicitation of Employees. Employee agrees for a period of 24 months after Employee's Termination Date, Employee will not, directly or indirectly, solicit or encourage any person, who was an employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries during Employee's employment to the Company or during the 2 years immediately prior to Employee's Termination Date ("Protected Employee"), to leave employment with the Company or any of its subsidiaries or assist in any way with the hiring of any Protected Employee by any future employer, person or other entity, including but not limited to referral, identification for potential employment, recommendation, interview, or direct or indirect supervision.
- f. No Solicitation of Customers or Vendors. Employee agrees for a period of 24 months after Employee's Termination Date, Employee will not, directly or indirectly, solicit the business of the Company's customers or vendors who do business with the Company during the 2 years immediately prior to Employee's Termination Date to divert their business away from or otherwise interfere with the business relationships of the Company with its customers and/or vendors on Employee's behalf or on behalf of any other entity or person.

**5. Lowe's Property.**

- a. Due to Employee's employment with Lowe's, Employee may have or may gain access to or control over various kinds of documents and other materials that concern the business of Lowe's. Such documents and materials include but are not limited to policy or procedure statements, correspondence, memoranda, plans, proposals, customer profiles or demographic reports, marketing and sales documents, financial or legal documents or records, reports, drawings, inventory, products, designs, and equipment.
- b. Employee understands and agrees that all such documents and materials, as well as the information contained therein, are and will at all times remain the property of Lowe's.
- c. Employee will not use any property of Lowe's, including but not limited to the documents, materials and information described in subsection 5.a. above, for Employee's personal gain or in any manner that might be adverse to the interests of Lowe's. Employee agrees that Employee will not remove any such property of Lowe's (including any copies of any documents) from the premises of Lowe's except as Lowe's permits. On or before the Termination Date, Employee will return to Lowe's all such Lowe's property (including any copies of documents) which Employee removed or caused or allowed to be removed from the premises of Lowe's and Employee will search for and delete all of Lowe's business information, or Confidential Information, from all of Employee's personal devices, including phones, tablets, computers, and electronic storage devices, other than information that Employee may need for personal finances and tax filings, or agreements between Employee and Lowe's. Employee will not, at any time thereafter, and except as specifically and expressly authorized by Lowe's, use any Lowe's property.

**6. Successors and Assigns.**

- a. Employee acknowledges and agrees that Employee may not assign or transfer any of the obligations imposed under this Agreement. The obligations of this Agreement will be binding upon Employee and Employee's heirs, assigns, executors, administrators, and legal representatives.
- b. This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding on any successors or assigns of Lowe's.

**7. Construction and Enforcement of Agreement.**

- a. Employee acknowledges that Lowe's has a legitimate business interest in preventing Employee from taking any actions in violation of the covenants provided in Sections 3, 4 and 5 of this Agreement. Employee further acknowledges that Lowe's would be irreparably harmed if Employee violates any of these covenants or if any of these covenants are not specifically enforced. Accordingly, Employee stipulates that Lowe's will be entitled to (i) injunctive relief for the purpose of restraining Employee from violating those covenants (and no bond or other security will be required in connection therewith); (ii) specific performance of those covenants; and (iii) recover its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred to enforce the covenants, in addition to any other relief to which Lowe's may be entitled. In the event that such an injunction is entered, the periods established in Sections 4 and 5 will begin on the date of the injunction, rather than on the Termination Date.
- b. This Agreement contains the complete agreement between Lowe's and Employee with respect to the provisions contained herein.
- c. This Agreement may be modified or waived only by a writing signed by both Lowe's and Employee.
- d. Any waiver of a breach of this Agreement will not constitute a waiver of any future breach, whether of a similar or dissimilar nature.
- e. Employee understands and agrees that each provision of this Agreement is a separate and independent clause, and if any clause should be found unenforceable, that will not affect the enforceability of any of the other clauses herein. In the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement should ever be deemed to exceed the time, geographic area, or activity limitations permitted by applicable law, Lowe's and Employee agree that such provisions must be and are reformed to the maximum time, geographic area and activity limitations permitted by the applicable law, and expressly authorize a court having jurisdiction to reform the provisions to the maximum time, geographic area and activity limitations permitted by applicable law.

- f. This Agreement is deemed entered into in the State of North Carolina and will be governed by, and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the State of North Carolina other than its choice of law provisions. Any dispute arising between the parties related to or involving this Agreement will be litigated in a court in the State of North Carolina and Employee agrees that Employee is subject to the jurisdiction of the courts of the State of North Carolina for purposes of the interpretation and/or enforcement of this Agreement.
- g. Employee acknowledges that Employee has read this entire Agreement, fully understands its terms, and has had ample time to consider its terms. Employee is satisfied with the terms of this Agreement and agrees that its terms are binding upon Employee and Employee's heirs, assigns, executors, administrators and legal representatives.

LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name)

EMPLOYEE

\_\_\_\_\_  
/s/ Marisa Thalberg  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Marisa Thalberg  
(Print Name)

LOWE’S COMPANIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES

| NAME AND DOING BUSINESS AS: | STATE OR JURISDICTION OF INCORPORATION |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Lowe’s Home Centers, LLC    | North Carolina                         |
| RONA inc.                   | Canada                                 |
| Lowe’s Companies Canada ULC | Canada                                 |

All other subsidiaries were omitted pursuant to Item 601(21)(ii) of Regulation S-K under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in:

| <b>Description</b>                                       | <b>Registration<br/>Statement Number</b> |
|--|--|
| <b>Form S-3 ASR</b>                                      |  |
| Lowe's Stock Advantage Direct Stock Purchase Plan        | 333-248600                               |
| Debt Securities, Preferred Stock, Common Stock           | 333-258108                               |
| <b>Form S-8</b>  |  |
| Lowe's 401(k) Plan                                       | 33-29772                                 |
| Lowe's Companies Benefit Restoration Plan                | 333-97811                                |
| Lowe's Companies Cash Deferral Plan                      | 333-114435                               |
| Lowe's Companies, Inc. 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan     | 333-138031; 333-196513                   |
| Lowe's Companies, Inc. 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan | 333-249586                               |

of our reports dated March 21, 2022, relating to the financial statements of Lowe's Companies, Inc. and the effectiveness of Lowe's Companies, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended January 28, 2022.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina

March 21, 2022



## CERTIFICATION

I, Marvin R. Ellison, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 28, 2022 of Lowe's Companies, Inc. (the Registrant);
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The Registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) The Registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

March 21, 2022

Date

/s/ Marvin R. Ellison

Marvin R. Ellison  
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer

## CERTIFICATION

I, David M. Denton, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 28, 2022 of Lowe's Companies, Inc. (the Registrant);
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The Registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) The Registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

March 21, 2022

Date

/s/ David M. Denton

David M. Denton  
Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer

**Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350,  
as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Lowe's Companies, Inc. (the Company) for the fiscal year ended January 28, 2022 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the Report), I, Marvin R. Ellison, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Marvin R. Ellison

Marvin R. Ellison

Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer

March 21, 2022

**Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350,  
as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Lowe's Companies, Inc. (the Company) for the fiscal year ended January 28, 2022 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the Report), I, David M. Denton, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ David M. Denton

David M. Denton

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer

March 21, 2022

**AMENDMENT NUMBER TWELVE TO THE  
LOWE'S 401(k) PLAN**

This Amendment Number Twelve to the Lowe's 401(k) Plan, as amended and restated effective as of January 1, 2013 (the "Plan") is adopted by Lowe's Companies, Inc. (the "Company").

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, the Company maintains the Plan for the benefit of its eligible employees and the eligible employees of its wholly-owned subsidiaries, which have adopted and participate in the Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the Company desires to amend the Plan to modify the hardship in-service withdrawal provisions and to incorporate legislative changes made by the SECURE Act of 2019;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the Company does hereby declare that the Plan be, and hereby is, amended as follows:

1. Section 4(g) is amended effective as of January 1, 2019 to read as follows:

**(g) Limitations on Contributions.** Contributions will not be made for a Plan Year in amounts which cannot be allocated to a Participant's Accounts by reason of the allocation limitation described in Section 6(b) (and, for this purpose, the Committee may adjust the amount that a Participant elects to have withheld from time to time in order to ensure that such limit is not exceeded) or in amounts which are not deductible under Section 404(a) of the Code. A Participant who receives a hardship withdrawal under Section 10(a) prior to January 1, 2019 will not have any Salary Deferral Contributions, Catch-Up Contributions or Company Match Contributions made on his behalf for a period of six months following the withdrawal, as provided in Section 10(a), and during such period, any amount that the Participant previously elected to have withheld pursuant to Section 4(a) shall be paid to him as Compensation. A Participant's eligibility for having Salary Deferral Contributions, Catch-Up Contributions and Company Match Contributions made on his behalf shall not be suspended on account of the Participant's receipt of a hardship distribution under Section 10(a) on or after January 1, 2019.

2. Clause (2) of the third paragraph one of Section 10(a) is amended effective as of January 1, 2019 to read as follows:

(2) the Participant has obtained all distributions (other than hardship distributions) and the Participant must withdraw the entire balance of his ESOP Account (as permitted under Section 10(c)) prior to withdrawing any Salary Deferral Contributions; and

3. Except as expressly or by necessary implication amended hereby, the Plan shall continue in full force and effect.

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Committee has caused this Amendment Number Twelve to be executed by a duly authorized member on December 16, 2021.

LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.

By: /s/ David R. Green